#### RICHARDSON CITY COUNCIL MONDAY, NOVEMBER 11, 2024 COUNCIL MEETING AT 6:00 PM

#### RICHARDSON CITY HALL, 2360 CAMPBELL CREEK BLVD., SUITE 525, RICHARDSON, TX 75082

#### **Closed Executive Session Authorized**

As authorized by Section 551.071 (2) of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed Executive Session to seek confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any listed agenda item.

#### **Videoconference Call Authorized**

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.127, one or more members of the City Council may participate in this meeting by videoconference call. A quorum of the City Council and the presiding officer will be present at the physical location of the meeting.

#### **Meeting Information**

- City Council Rules of Order and Procedure: <a href="https://www.cor.net/RulesofOrderandProcedure">https://www.cor.net/RulesofOrderandProcedure</a>
- Public Comment Cards for comments on agenda items, the visitors forum, or public hearings can be found
  at <a href="https://www.cor.net/PublicCommentForm">www.cor.net/PublicCommentForm</a> and submitted online by 5 p.m. on the date of the meeting or in
  person before the meeting begins to be included in the public record.
- City Council meetings are available for viewing via live-stream online and on-demand at www.cor.net/citv.

#### COUNCIL MEETING - 6:00 PM, MULTIPURPOSE ROOM #CH 157

- CALL TO ORDER
- 1. INVOCATION AREFIN SHAMSUL
- 2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS AREFIN SHAMSUL
- 3. MINUTES OF THE SEPTEMBER 23, 2024, OCTOBER 7, 2024, OCTOBER 14, 2024, OCTOBER 21, 2024, OCTOBER 28, 2024, NOVEMBER 4, 2024, AND NOVEMBER 4, 2024 (SPECIAL CALLED MEETING) MEETINGS

#### 4. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS AND VISITORS FORUM

Speakers must complete a public comment card and submit it to the City Secretary before the meeting begins. Speakers will have a maximum of 5 minutes to speak. The time allocated for all public comments is 30 minutes.

#### • PUBLIC COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS

The public comment portion of the City Council meeting is scheduled at the beginning of the meeting to allow the public to address the City Council regarding an item listed on the agenda that is not a public hearing.

#### VISITORS FORUM

The visitors forum portion of the meeting is set aside for members of the public to address the City Council on any topic in which the subject matter is within the jurisdiction of the City.

#### **PUBLIC HEARING ITEM:**

**5.** PUBLIC HEARING AND CONSIDER APPROVAL OF ORDINANCE NO. 4523 ADOPTING THE ENVISION RICHARDSON COMPREHENSIVE PLAN; BY AMENDING THE FUTURE LAND USE PLAN.

#### 6. CONSENT AGENDA:

All items listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion with no individual consideration. If individual consideration of an item is requested, it will be removed from the Consent Agenda and discussed separately.

- A. CONSIDER ADOPTION OF THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCES:
  - 1. ORDINANCE NO. 4520, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND ZONING MAP BY GRANTING A CHANGE IN ZONING BY GRANTING A SPECIAL PERMIT FOR A COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT, INDOORS USE FOR THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 1002 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY, RICHARDSON, TEXAS, ZONED PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT COLLINS/ARAPAHO TOD & INNOVATION DISTRICT FORM BASED CODE (STATION AREA SUB-DISTRICT).
  - 2. ORDINANCE NO. 4521, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND ZONING MAP TO GRANT A CHANGE IN ZONING TO AMEND PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE NO. 3535, BY AMENDING THE EASTSIDE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL CONDITIONS BY AMENDING SECTION 2. SUBSECTION 10, GENERAL MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS TO ADD SUBSECTION (d) SIGNAGE, FOR 14.787 ACRES LOCATED AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY AND EAST CAMPBELL ROAD.
  - 3. ORDINANCE NO. 4522, AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 4498 TO CORRECT A SCRIVENER'S ERROR.
- B. CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 24-28, ADOPTING THE CITY OF RICHARDSON INVESTMENT POLICY.
- C. CONSIDER AWARD OF THE FOLLOWING BIDS:
  - 1. BID #100-24 WE RECOMMEND THE AWARD TO MUNIZ CONSTRUCTION, INC. FOR DALHART AND PORTSMOUTH DR. WATERLINE REPLACEMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,115,493.
  - 2. BID #01-25 WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE AN ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT TO FANNIN TREE FARM SOUTHWEST, LLC FOR FURNISHING AND INSTALLATION OF TREES PURSUANT TO UNIT PRICES.
  - 3. BID #06-25 WE RECOMMEND THE AWARD TO URBAN INFRACONSTRUCTION, LLC FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE MAIN STREET PHASE II GREENVILLE AVENUE TO ABRAMS ROAD PROJECT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$3.184.555.
  - 4. BID #09-25 WE RECOMMEND THE AWARD TO ADVANTAGE TRAILER FOR THE PURCHASE OF A COMMUNICATION TRAILER IN THE AMOUNT OF \$64,900.
  - 5. BID #19-25 WE RECOMMEND THE AWARD TO AXON ENTERPRISE, INC. FOR THE COOPERATIVE PURCHASE OF AXON EQUIPMENT, SOFTWARE, AND SERVICES FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT OVER A FIVE-YEAR PERIOD THROUGH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT PURCHASING COOPERATIVE ("BUYBOARD") CONTRACT #743-24 IN THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$4,835,694.
  - 6. BID #20-25 WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE A COOPERATIVE ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT TO GRAINGER FOR BUILDING MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND OPERATIONS SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT THROUGH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT PURCHASING COOPERATIVE ("BUYBOARD") CONTRACT #756-24 PURSUANT TO PERCENTAGE DISCOUNTS FOR AN ESTIMATED ANNUAL EXPENDITURE OF \$100,000.

- 7. BID #21-25 WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO ROLL-OFFS USA FOR THE COOPERATIVE PURCHASE OF SOLID WASTE CONTAINERS THROUGH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT PURCHASING COOPERATIVE ("BUYBOARD") CONTRACT #686-22 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$84,612.
- 8. BID #22-25 WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO GTS TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS, INC. FOR THE COOPERATIVE PURCHASE TO REPLACE BATTERIES ON THE FIRE TRAINING CENTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT UNINTERRUPTABLE PROTECTIONS SYSTEM THROUGH TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES ("DIR") CONTRACT NUMBERS DIR-CPO-4751, DIR-CPO-4754 AND DIR-CPO-5097 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$51,756.50.
- 9. BID #23-25 WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO SPECTRUM GULF COAST, LLC FOR THE UTILITY RELOCATION OF OVERHEAD FIBER LINES IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000.

#### 7. REPORT ON ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

The City Council will have an opportunity to address items of community interest, including: expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence; information regarding holiday schedules; an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen; a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the City of Richardson; information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the City of Richardson that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the City Council or an official or employee of the City of Richardson; and announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the City of Richardson that has arisen after posting the agenda.

- VISITORS FORUM CONTINUED (if needed)
- ADJOURN

I CERTIFY THE ABOVE AGENDA WAS POSTED ON THE BULLETIN BOARD AT THE RICHARDSON CITY HALL ON FRIDAY. NOVEMBER 8, 2024. BY 5:00 P.M.

AIMEE NEMER, CITY SECRETARY

ACCOMMODATION REQUESTS FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES SHOULD BE MADE AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE MEETING BY CONTACTING THE ADA COORDINATOR, VIA PHONE AT (972) 744-4168, VIA EMAIL AT <u>ADACOORDINATOR@COR.GOV</u>, OR BY APPOINTMENT AT 2360 CAMPBELL CREEK BLVD., SUITE 550, RICHARDSON, TEXAS 75082.

PURSUANT TO SECTION 46.03, PENAL CODE (PLACES WEAPONS PROHIBITED), A PERSON MAY NOT CARRY A FIREARM OR OTHER WEAPON ON THIS PROPERTY. \*

FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS NOTICE "PROPERTY" SHALL MEAN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS OR ANY OTHER ROOM WHERE A MEETING SUBJECT TO AN OPEN MEETING UNDER GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 551 OF THE RICHARDSON CITY COUNCIL IS HELD.

\*This does not apply to licensed carriers.

#### **MINUTES**

#### RICHARDSON CITY COUNCIL MEETING SEPTEMBER 23, 2024

#### Call to Order

Mayor Dubey called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. with the following Council members present:

Bob Dubey Mayor

Arefin Shamsul
Curtis Dorian
Jennifer Justice
Dan Barrios
Joe Corcoran
Ken Hutchenrider

Mayor Pro Tem
Councilmember
Councilmember
Councilmember
Councilmember
Councilmember

The following staff members were also present:

Don Magner City Manager

Kent Pfeil Chief Financial Officer Charles Goff Assistant City Manager Michaela Dollar Assistant City Manager Dannette Garcia Assistant City Manager

Aimee Nemer City Secretary
Curtis Poovey Fire Chief
Amber Pollan Planner

Board Members present:

Elizabeth Gonzalez, Vice Chair, Cultural Arts Commission

#### COUNCIL MEETING - 6:00 PM, MULTIPURPOSE ROOM #CH 157

- 1. INVOCATION DAN BARRIOS
- 2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS DAN BARRIOS
- 3. MINUTES OF THE SEPTEMBER 16, 2024 MEETING

#### **Council Action**

Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to approve the Minutes as presented. Councilmember Dorian seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

#### 4. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS AND VISITORS FORUM

Cheri Duncan-Hubert, 1614 Salem Ct., addressed Council regarding the City Charter and distributed a request for information.

## 5. PRESENTATION BY THE TEXAS STATE FIRE MARSHAL FOR RECOGNITION OF INSURANCE SERVICES OFFICE (ISO) CLASS 1

State Fire Marshal Debra Knight recognized the Richardson Fire Department for achieving ISO Class 1.

## 6. REVIEW AND DISCUSS THE RICHARDSON CULTURAL ARTS COMMISSION'S FY25 ARTS GRANT FUNDING RECOMMENDATIONS

Elizabeth Gonzalez, Vice Chair of the Cultural Arts Commission, reviewed the FY25 Arts Grant Funding recommendations.

#### **PUBLIC HEARING ITEMS:**

7. CONTINUATION OF PUBLIC HEARING, ZONING FILE 24-16, A REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF A SPECIAL PERMIT FOR A MOTOR VEHICLE BODY SHOP ON A 1.4-ACRE LOT, A SPECIAL PERMIT FOR A MOTOR VEHICLE STORAGE LOT ON A 0.04-ACRE LOT, AND A SPECIAL PERMIT FOR A MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIR SHOP, MINOR ON A 1.2-ACRE LOT, CURRENTLY ZONED MAIN STREET/CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (INTERURBAN SUB-DISTRICT) AND LOCATED WITHIN EXISTING BUILDINGS LOCATED EAST OF BISHOP AVE., WEST OF N. INTERURBAN STREET, NORTH OF JACKSON STREET AND SOUTH OF DAVIS STREET.

#### **Public Hearing**

After a briefing from staff and the applicant, Mayor Dubey opened the Public Hearing.

#### **Speaking In Support**

Richard Ramey, 2687 Mum, Richardson

#### Online Comments In Support

Matt Crouch, Richardson,

Sam Hilou, Richardson

Nicholas Tucci, 1801 N Greenville, Richardson

Jameson Green, 1705 N Greenville, Richardson

Rachel Gutierrez Lezama, 1801 Apt 3331 N Greenville, Richardson

Jan Arrant, 2204 Briarcrest Dr, Plano

Quinlan Case, 1801 N Greenville Dr, Richardson

Dakota Brewer, 410 N Central Dr, Richardson

#### Speaking In Opposition

Justin Neth, 1125 E. Renner, Richardson (provided a handout for Council)

Pam Thompson, 911 Waterview CR, Richardson

Mark Baustain, 700 Scottsdale DR, Richardson

Theresa Douglas, 1411 Scottsboro Ln, Richardson

Pat Griffin, 441 Valley Glen Dr, Richardson

Sandy Hanne, 637 W. Belt Line Rd, Richardson

Scott Ricamore, 923 Blue Lake CR, Richardson

Andrew Laska, 502 Hyde Park Dr, Richardson (provided a handout for Council)

Elizabeth Damelio, 316 Crestover Dr, Richardson

Julie Robinson, 600 Nottingham Dr, Richardson

#### Online Comments in Opposition

Vickie Parker, 3417 Norwood CR, Richardson

Marcia Grau, 1001 Lorrie Dr, Richardson

Daniel Kirksey, 1801 Greenville Ave, Richardson

#### Online Comments in Opposition cont.

Jessica Shutt, 522 Bishop Ave, Richardson

Rishik Yechuri, 850 Cecil Dr, Richardson

Linda Ahlenius, 1704 Syracuse Dr, Richardson

Stuart Tinsley, 807 Westwood Dr., Richardson

Storm Small Ricamore, 1426 Dumont Dr, Richardson

Davis Howe, 905 W. President George Bush Hwy., Richardson

Dina Moua, 1125 E Renner RD, Richardson

Thomas Howery, 113 Dogwood Dr., Richardson

Candy Chance, 1706 Syracuse Dr, Richardson

Chelle Shepherd, 532 Fairview Dr, Richardson

Mohammed Saleem, 849 Rohan Dr, Richardson

Jeff Douglas, Four Bullets Brewery, 640 N. Interurban, Richardson

Lauren Lyon, 1004 Dunbarton Dr, Richardson

David Harrel, 3824 Sleepy Ln, Dallas

#### Email Correspondence Submitted for the Record

Justin Neth ZF 24-16 Oppose
Pamela Wren ZF 24-16 Oppose
Pat Griffin ZF 24-16 Oppose
Jeffery Levine ZF 24-16 Oppose
Jessica Shutt ZF 24-16 Oppose
Pam Thompson ZF 24-16 Oppose

With no further comments submitted, Councilmember Corcoran moved to close the Public Hearing, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Shamsul and approved unanimously.

#### **Council Action**

Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to approve the request as presented. Councilmember Justice seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 4-3, with Mayor Pro Tem Shamsul, Councilmember Barrios, and Councilmember Corcoran opposed.

8. PUBLIC HEARING, ZONING FILE 24-19, A REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF A SPECIAL PERMIT FOR A HYPNOSIS TRAINING CENTER WITHIN AN EXISTING LEASE SPACE LOCATED ON A 5.45-ACRE LOT CURRENTLY ZONED LR-M (2) LOCAL RETAIL WITHIN AN EXISTING 122,893 SQUARE FOOT BUILDING AT 275 W. CAMPBELL ROAD, ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF W. CAMPBELL ROAD, EAST OF GATEWAY BOULEVARD.

#### **Public Hearing**

After a briefing from staff and the applicant, Mayor Dubey opened the Public Hearing. With no comments submitted, Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to close the Public Hearing, seconded by Councilmember Corcoran and approved unanimously.

#### **Council Action**

Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to approve the request as presented. Mayor Pro Tem Shamsul seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

9. PUBLIC HEARING, ZONING FILE 24-20, A REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF A SPECIAL PERMIT FOR AN AMUSEMENT ARCADE ON A 4.58-ACRE LOT CURRENTLY ZONED C-M COMMERCIAL WITHIN A 1,927 SQUARE FOOT EXISTING LEASE SPACE LOCATED AT 1362 E. BELT LINE ROAD, SOUTH OF BELT LINE ROAD ON THE WEST SIDE OF PLANO ROAD.

#### **Public Hearing**

After a briefing from staff and the applicant, Mayor Dubey opened the Public Hearing.

Dick Ferrell, 5948 Meleto Ln, Dallas, spoke in favor of the request.

With no further comments submitted, Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to close the Public Hearing, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Shamsul, and approved unanimously.

#### **Council Action**

Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to approve the request as presented. Councilmember Dorian seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

#### **10. CONSENT AGENDA:**

A. CONSIDER RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE CULTURAL ARTS COMMISSION FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FROM THE HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND FOR THE FOLLOWING ORGANIZATIONS:

DTX DANDIYA	\$1,000
VM MUSIC CO	\$4,000
CLASSICS THEATRE PROJECT	\$5,000
ACCOLADE COMMUNITY THEATRE	\$6,000
LONE STAR WIND ORCHESTRA	\$6,000
TEXINS JAZZ BAND	\$7,000
DALLAS ASIAN AMERICAN YOUTH ORCHESTRA	\$7,500
RICHARDSON COMMUNITY CHORALE	\$7,500
RICHARDSON READS ONE BOOK	\$10,000
RICH-TONE CHORUS	\$10,000
DALLAS CHINESE COMMUNITY CENTER	\$12,000
TUZER BALLET	\$12,000
TEXAS WINDS MUSICAL OUTREACH	\$13,000
OUTLOUD DALLAS	\$14,000
RICHARDSON CIVIC ART SOCIETY	\$14,000
CORE THEATRE	\$16,000
CHAMBERLAIN BALLET	\$18,000

RICHARDSON COMMUNITY BAND	\$18,000
CHAMBER MUSIC INTERNATIONAL	\$35,000
RICHARDSON THEATRE CENTRE	\$35,000
REPERTORY COMPANY THEATRE	\$42,000
RICHARDSON SYMPHONY	\$82,000

- B. CONSIDER ORDINANCE NO. 4514, REGARDING THE REVIEW OF THE CODE OF ETHICS, CHAPTER 2, ARTICLE I OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; AMENDING SECTION 2-5(d) AND (e) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES TO CORRECT STATE LAW REFERENCE; AMENDING SECTION 2-7(c) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES TO AMEND THE TIME PERIOD FOR CITY COUNCIL TO CONSIDER AN ETHICS COMPLAINT, PROVIDING A REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL AND TO AMEND THE PENALTY OF FINE FOR A VIOLATION OF SECTION 2-7 (c) AND (f); AMENDING SECTION 2-7(d) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES CLARIFYING THE RIGHTS OF AFFECTED OFFICERS IN THE COMPLAINT REVIEW PROCESS; AMENDING SECTION 2-7(f) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES TO AMEND THE PENALTY OF FINE FOR A VIOLATION.
- C. CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 24-25, APPROVING A NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT BETWEEN THE ATMOS CITIES STEERING COMMITTEE ("ACSC") AND ATMOS ENERGY CORP.. MID-TEX DIVISION REGARDING THE COMPANY'S 2024 RATE REVIEW MECHANISM FILING; DECLARING EXISTING RATES TO BE UNREASONABLE; ADOPTING TARIFFS THAT REFLECT RATE ADJUSTMENTS CONSISTENT WITH THE NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT: FINDING THE RATES TO BE SET BY THE ATTACHED SETTLEMENT TARIFFS TO BE JUST AND REASONABLE AND IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST; APPROVING AN ATTACHMENT ESTABLISHING A BENCHMARK FOR PENSIONS AND RETIREE MEDICAL BENEFITS; REOUIRING THE COMPANY TO REIMBURSE ACSC'S REASONABLE RATEMAKING EXPENSES; DETERMINING THAT THIS RESOLUTION WAS PASSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT; ADOPTING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND REQUIRING DELIVERY OF THIS RESOLUTION TO THE COMPANY AND THE ACSC'S LEGAL COUNSEL.

#### D. CONSIDER AWARD OF THE FOLLOWING BIDS:

- 1. BID #53-24 WE RECOMMEND THE AWARD TO RELIABLE PAVING, INC. FOR 2024 ASPHALT OVERLAY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$3,651,963.75.
- 2. BID #110-24 WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE COOPERATIVE ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS CONTRACTS FOR CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO POLLOCK PAPER DISTRIBUTORS (\$60,000) AND EAGLE BRUSH AND CHEMICAL (\$65,000) PURSUANT TO THE UNIT PRICES SPECIFIED IN THE

LOCAL GOVERNMENT PURCHASING COOPERATIVE ("BUYBOARD") CONTRACT #747-24.

3. BID #111-24 – WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO ALTEC FOR THE COOPERATIVE PURCHASE OF ONE (1) AERIAL TRUCK FOR TRANSPORTATION AND MOBILITY THROUGH SOURCEWELL CONTRACT #040924-ALT IN THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$159,615.

#### **Council Action**

Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to approve the Consent Agenda as presented. Councilmember Justice seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

#### 11. REPORT ON ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Council reported on items of community interest.

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

With no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 9:00 p.m.

ATTEST:	MAYOR	
CITY SECRETARY		
	Minutes September 23, 2024 Page 6 of 6	

#### **MINUTES**

#### RICHARDSON CITY COUNCIL WORK SESSION AND MEETING OCTOBER 7, 2024

#### • Call to Order

Mayor Dubey called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. with the following Council members present:

Bob Dubey Mayor

Arefin Shamsul Mayor Pro Tem
Curtis Dorian Councilmember
Jennifer Justice Councilmember
Dan Barrios Councilmember
Joe Corcoran Councilmember
Ken Hutchenrider Councilmember

The following staff members were also present:

Don MagnerCity ManagerAimee NemerCity SecretaryGary TittlePolice Chief

#### WORK SESSION – 6:00 PM, MULTIPURPOSE ROOM #CH 157

#### A. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS AND VISITORS FORUM

There were no public comments submitted.

## B. REVIEW AND DISCUSS THE UPCOMING U.S. AND TEXAS LEGISLATIVE SESSIONS

Chief Tittle reviewed Richardson representatives and districts, key legislative session dates, and legislative key areas of focus.

- Fiscal Management
- Transportation
- Economic Vibrancy
- Public Safety
- Environment
- Education & Workforce

#### C. REPORT ON ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Council reported on items of community interest.

#### **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

In compliance with Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code, Council will convene into a closed session to discuss the following:

• Personnel Matters - Evaluation of the City Manager

#### **Council Action**

Council convened in Executive Session at 6:30 p.m.

RECONVENE INTO REGULAR SESSION														
Council	will	reconvene	into	open	session,	and	take	action,	if	any,	on	matters	discussed	ir

Council will reconvene into open session, and take action, if any, on matters discussed in Executive Session.

Council reconvened in Regular Session at 8:27. There was no action as a result of the Executive Session.

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

With no	further	husiness	the meeting	was adiourned	1 at 8.28 n m
will no	Tul ulci	Dusiness.	, the meeting	was autouttice	i ai o.zo d.iii.

	MAYOR	
ATTEST:		
CITY SECRETARY		

# MINUTES RICHARDSON CITY COUNCIL MEETING OCTOBER 14, 2024

#### • Call to Order

Mayor Dubey called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. with the following Council members present:

Bob Dubey Mayor

Arefin Shamsul Mayor Pro Tem

Curtis Dorian Councilmember (attended remotely)

Jennifer Justice Councilmember
Dan Barrios Councilmember
Joe Corcoran Councilmember
Ken Hutchenrider Councilmember

The following staff members were also present:

Don Magner City Manager

Kent Pfeil Chief Financial Officer Charles Goff Assistant City Manager Michaela Dollar Assistant City Manager Dannette Garcia Assistant City Manager

Aimee Nemer City Secretary

Yvonne Falgout Director, Parks & Recreation Chris Cottone Supt., Athletics & Aquatics

Derica Peters Senior Planner, Development Services

#### COUNCIL MEETING - 6:00 PM, MULTIPURPOSE ROOM #CH 157

- 1. INVOCATION JOE CORCORAN
- 2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS JOE CORCORAN
- **3.** PUBLIC COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS AND VISITORS FORUM There were no public comments submitted.

#### 4. REVIEW AND DISCUSS THE AQUATICS MASTER PLAN PROGRESS

Yvonne Falgout, Director of Parks and Recreation, reviewed this item for Council.

- Project Goals
- Facility Assessment
- Market Analysis
- Summary of Public Input
- Guiding Principles
- Potential Aquatic Options

#### **PUBLIC HEARING ITEMS:**

5. PUBLIC HEARING, ZONING FILE 24-22, A REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF A SPECIAL PERMIT FOR A COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT, INDOOR USE

(VIRTUAL GOLF SIMULATOR) IN AN EXISTING SUITE SPACE ON AN 8.1-ACRE LOT CURRENTLY ZONED PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT COLLINS/ARAPAHO TOD & INNOVATION DISTRICT (STATION AREA SUB-DISTRICT), LOCATED AT 1002 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY, AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY AND ARAPAHO ROAD.

#### **Public Hearing**

After a briefing from staff and the applicants, Andrew Reugg, Masterplan, and Pete Weldon, BirdieBay; Mayor Dubey opened the Public Hearing. With no comments submitted, Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to close the Public Hearing, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Shamsul, and approved unanimously.

#### **Council Action**

Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to approve the request as presented. Councilmember Dorian seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

6. PUBLIC HEARING, ZONING FILE 24-23, A REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF A SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN TO ACCOMMODATE MOTOR VEHICLE SALES/LEASING ON 4.43-ACRES LOCATED AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF ARAPAHO ROAD AND GREENVILLE AVENUE AND CURRENTLY ZONED PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT COLLINS ARAPAHO FORM BASED CODE (STATION AREA SUB-DISTRICT).

#### **Public Hearing**

After a briefing from staff and the applicant, Rich Jackson, Autosavvy, Mayor Dubey opened the Public Hearing. The following comments were submitted.

Scott Ricamore, 923 Blue Lake Cir., Richardson spoke in opposition.

With no further comments, Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to close the Public Hearing, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Shamsul, and approved unanimously.

#### **Council Action**

Councilmember Corcoran moved to approve the request as presented. Councilmember Hutchenrider seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

7. PUBLIC HEARING, ZONING FILE 24-26, A REQUEST FOR AMENDMENT TO A PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT TO ACCOMMODATE A MASTER SIGN PLAN ON 14.87-ACRES LOCATED AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY AND E. CAMPBELL ROAD.

#### **Public Hearing**

After a briefing from staff and the applicant, Stewart Korte, Precision Investments; Mayor Dubey opened the Public Hearing. With no comments submitted, Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to close the Public Hearing, seconded by Councilmember Corcoran and approved unanimously.

#### **Council Action**

Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to approve the request with the stipulation that all future Master Sign Plans be reviewed by the City Plan Commission with a recommendation forwarded to Council for final approval. Mayor Pro Tem Shamsul seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

#### **8. CONSENT AGENDA:**

#### A. CONSIDER ADOPTION OF THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCES:

- 1. ORDINANCE NO. 4515, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND ZONING MAP BY GRANTING A CHANGE IN ZONING BY GRANTING SPECIAL PERMITS FOR A MOTOR VEHICLE STORAGE LOT LOCATED AT 418 BISHOP AVENUE RICHARDSON, TEXAS, A MOTOR VEHICLE BODY SHOP LOCATED AT 417 N. INTERURBAN STREET RICHARDSON, TEXAS, AND A MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIR SHOP (MINOR) LOCATED AT 400 BISHOP AVENUE RICHARDSON, TEXAS ON APPROXIMATELY 2.5 ACRES LOCATED SOUTH OF DAVIS STREET AND EAST OF BISHOP AVENUE, RICHARDSON, TEXAS, ZONED MAIN STREET/CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (INTERURBAN SUBDISTRICT).
- 2. ORDINANCE NO. 4516, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND ZONING MAP BY GRANTING A CHANGE IN ZONING BY GRANTING A SPECIAL PERMIT FOR A HYPNOSIS TRAINING CENTER LOCATED AT 275 W. CAMPBELL ROAD, RICHARDSON, TEXAS, ZONED LR-M(2) LOCAL RETAIL DISTRICT.
- 3. ORDINANCE NO. 4517, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND ZONING MAP BY GRANTING A CHANGE IN ZONING BY GRANTING A SPECIAL PERMIT FOR AN AMUSEMENT ARCADE LOCATED AT 1310 E. BELT LINE ROAD, RICHARDSON, TEXAS, ZONED C-M COMMERCIAL.
- 4. ORDINANCE NO. 4518, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING CHAPTER 9, "FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT", BY AMENDING SECTION 9-1 "DEFINITIONS" BY AMENDING AND ADDING DEFINITIONS; BY AMENDING SECTION 9-3 "STATUTORY AUTHORIZATIONS" BY AMENDING THE REFERENCE TO STATE LAW; BY AMENDING SECTION 9-8 BY AMENDING THE BASIS FOR ESTABLISHING THE AREA OF SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD; BY AMENDING SECTION 9-67 BY AMENDING THE STANDARDS FOR RESIDENTIAL AND NONRESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION AND MANUFACTURED HOMES BY AMENDING SUBSECTION (d) AND ADDING SUBSECTION (f) AND (g).
- B. CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 24-26, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE 2024 HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT PROGRAM

FUNDS; AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT TO SERVE AS THE AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL FOR GRANT MANAGEMENT PURPOSES.

#### C. CONSIDER AWARD OF THE FOLLOWING BIDS:

- 1. BID #88-24 WE RECOMMEND THE AWARD TO JESKE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY FOR 2021 BOND ALLEY RECONSTRUCTION GROUP 5 (PROVINCETOWN LN, WILDERNESS TR, ROUNDROCK CIR, PINEHURST DR) IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,293,220.
- 2. BID #10-25 WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO ENTECH SALES AND SERVICE FOR COOPERATIVE PURCHASE TO INSTALL ACCESS CONTROLS TO UPGRADE FIRE STATION #2 & #4 SYSTEMS THROUGH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT PURCHASING COOPERATIVE ("BUYBOARD") CONTRACT #654-21 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$124,260.
- 3. BID #11-25 WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO MOUNTJOY AQUATICS, LLC FOR COOPERATIVE PURCHASE FOR THE HEIGHTS FAMILY AQUATICS CENTER PLASTER REPLACEMENT THROUGH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT PURCHASING COOPERATIVE ("BUYBOARD") CONTRACT #701-23 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$329,896.91.

#### **Council Action**

After comments from City Manager Magner regarding changes to Ordinance 4515, Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to approve the Consent Agenda as presented. Councilmember Dorian seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

#### 9. REPORT ON ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Council reported on items of community interest.

#### **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

In compliance with Section 551.087 (1) and (2) of the Texas Government Code, Council will convene into a closed session to discuss the following:

- Deliberation Regarding Economic Development Negotiations
  - Commercial Development U.S. 75/Galatyn Pkwy. Area

#### **Council Action**

Council convened in Executive Session at 8:40 p.m.

#### RECONVENE INTO REGULAR SESSION

Council will reconvene into open session, and take action, if any, on matters discussed in Executive Session.

Council Action Council reconvened in Regular Session at 9:03 p.m. and Mayor Pro Tem Shamsul moved to authorize the city manager to negotiate and execute an economic development agreement on behalf of the City with Project Cornerstone including any amendments or instruments related thereto. Councilmember Justice seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.
<b>ADJOURNMENT</b> With no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 9:06 p.m.

Minutes October 14, 2024 Page 5 of 5

ATTEST:

CITY SECRETARY

 $\overline{\text{MAYOR}}$ 

# MINUTES RICHARDSON CITY COUNCIL MEETING OCTOBER 21, 2024

#### • Call to Order

Mayor Dubey called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. with the following Council members present:

Bob Dubey Mayor

Arefin Shamsul
Curtis Dorian
Jennifer Justice
Dan Barrios
Joe Corcoran
Ken Hutchenrider

Mayor Pro Tem
Councilmember
Councilmember
Councilmember
Councilmember
Councilmember

Chair Marsh called the joint City Plan Commission meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. with the following members present:

Bryan Marsh, Chair Ken Southard, Vice Chair Gary Beach, Commissioner Joe Costantino, Commissioner Michael Keller, Commissioner Nate Roberts, Commissioner Rebecca Poynter, Alternate Byron Purdy, Alternate

Absent:

Sebrena Bohnsack, Commissioner

The following staff members were also present:

Don Magner City Manager

Charles Goff Assistant City Manager

Aimee Nemer City Secretary

Keith Krum Planning Projects Manager Amber Pollan Planner, Strategic Planning

Aaron Zilz Planner II

Consultants:

Mark Bowers, Kimley-Horn Monica Heid, Prologue Planning Services

#### JOINT WORK SESSION – 6:00 PM, MULTIPURPOSE ROOM #CH 157

#### 1. RECOGNITION OF COMMUNITY PLANNING MONTH

Mayor Dubey recognized employees for Community Planning Month.

## 2. REVIEW, HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING, AND DISCUSS THE DRAFT ENVISION RICHARDSON COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

Mark Bowers, Kimley-Horn, reviewed the draft Envision Richardson Comprehensive Plan.

- Review of Envision Richardson engagement activities
- Review of Draft Plan Structure
- Review of Draft Plan Elements

Mayor Dubey conducted the Public Hearing with one speaker in support.

Chandralekha Garapaty, 2800 Waterview Pkwy., Richardson.

Additionally, City Manager Magner acknowledged public comments received online.

Crow Caw, 101 N. Brookside Dr., Dallas Benjamin Goodine, 1250 State St., Richardson Scott Braden, 1242 Briarcove Dr., Richardson Mark Solomon, 1530 Hindsdale Dr., Richardson 2 anonymous comments

With no further comments, Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to close the Public Hearing, seconded by Councilmember Dorian, and approved unanimously.

## 3. ADJOURNMENT OF CITY PLAN COMMISSION PORTION OF THE JOINT MEETING

Chair Marsh adjourned the City Plan Commission at 7:28 p.m.

#### 4. RECESS

Mayor Dubey adjourned the joint meeting at 7:28 p.m. and stated that Council would reconvene at 7:35 p.m. for the Council meeting.

#### **COUNCIL MEETING - IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE JOINT WORK SESSION**

#### **RECONVENE**

Mayor Dubey called the Richardson City Council Meeting to order at 7:37 p.m.

- 5. INVOCATION KEN HUTCHENRIDER
- 6. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS KEN HUTCHENRIDER
- 7. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS AND VISITORS FORUM

There were no public comments submitted.

#### **ACTION ITEMS:**

8. VARIANCE 24-02: A REQUEST FOR A VARIANCE TO APPENDIX A (COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE) OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON'S CODE OF ORDINANCES: ARTICLE XXII-C, SEC. 22(L) TO REDUCE THE

SEPARATION REQUIREMENT OF WHERE THE SIDE OF A BUILDING IN A NON-RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT ABUTS A RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT BY FIVE (5) FEET. THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED AT 501 W. CAMPBELL ROAD, AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF W. CAMPBELL ROAD AND CUSTER ROAD.

#### **Staff/Applicant Comments**

After a staff presentation from Aaron Zilz, Planner, applicant representatives David Bond, Spiars Engineering, and Dr. Ben Donnelli, presented information on the request.

#### **Council Action**

Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to approve Variance 24-02 as presented. Councilmember Dorian seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

9. RECEIVE THE OCTOBER 9, 2024, SIGN CONTROL BOARD MINUTES AND CONSIDER FINAL APPROVAL SCB CASE #24-02, TOYOTA OF RICHARDSON.

#### **Council Action**

After a presentation of the case by Assistant City Manager Charles Goff, Councilmember Justice moved to approve Sign Control Board Case 24-02 as presented. Councilmember Corcoran seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

#### 10. CONSENT AGENDA:

A. CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 24-27, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT FOR HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT OFF-SYSTEM, BY AND BETWEEN THE STATE OF TEXAS, ACTING BY AND THROUGH THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, AND THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT; AND AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER.

#### **B. CONSIDER AWARD OF THE FOLLOWING BIDS:**

- 1. BID #04-25 WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE AN ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT TO BRUCE MILLER NURSERY FOR CONTAINER PLANT MATERIALS PURSUANT TO UNIT PRICES.
- 2. BID #13-25 WE RECOMMEND THE AWARD TO TYLER TECHNOLOGIES FOR THE COOPERATIVE PURCHASE OF TYLER PAYMENTS MERCHANT SERVICES SYSTEM THROUGH SOURCEWELL CONTRACT #090320-TTI IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,400,696.
- 3. BID #14-25 WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO STERLING MCCALL FORD FOR THE COOPERATIVE PURCHASE OF ONE (1) MOBILE INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ("MICU") FOR THE FIRE DEPARTMENT THROUGH THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS ("HGAC") CONTRACT #AM10-23 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$373,684.28.

4. BID #15-25 – WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY FOR THE COOPERATIVE PURCHASE OF TWO (2) CASE BACKHOE LOADERS THROUGH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT PURCHASING COOPERATIVE ("BUYBOARD") CONTRACT #685-22 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$337,900.

#### C. CONSIDER AWARD OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS:

- 1. RFP #706-24 WE RECOMMEND THE AWARD TO BLACKMON MOORING, RESTORATION SPECIALISTS, LLC AND BELFOUR HQ FOR DAMAGE, DISASTER, RESTORATION, CLEANING, AND RELATED SERVICES.
- 2. RFP #708-24 WE RECOMMEND THE AWARD TO BLACKMON MOORING AND ARMSTRONG ARCHIVES, LLC FOR DOCUMENT RECOVERY AND SCANNING SERVICES.
- D. CONSIDER ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE NO. 4519, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND ZONING GRANTING A CHANGE IN ZONING BY GRANTING A SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN TO MODIFY THE DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS OF THE COLLINS/ARAPAHO FORM BASED CODE TO GRANT A SPECIAL PERMIT INTERIM USE FOR MOTOR VEHICLE SALES (USED) FOR 4.53 ACRES OF LAND DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT "A" AND LOCATED AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF EAST ARAPAHO ROAD AND NORTH **PRESENTLY** "PD" GREENVILLE **AVENUE ZONED PLANNED** DEVELOPMENT COLLINS/ARAPAHO (STATION AREA SUB-DISTRICT).

#### **Council Action**

Councilmember Hutchenrider moved to approve the Consent Agenda as presented. Councilmember Justice seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

#### 11. REPORT ON ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Council reported on items of community interest.

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

With no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 8:12 p.m.

ATTEST:	MAYOR	
CITY SECRETARY	Minutes	
	0-4-121 2024	

# MINUTES RICHARDSON CITY COUNCIL MEETING OCTOBER 28, 2024

#### • Call to Order

Mayor Pro Tem Shamsul called the meeting to order at 6:01 p.m. with the following Council members present:

Arefin Shamsul	Mayor Pro Tem
Curtis Dorian	Councilmember
Jennifer Justice	Councilmember
Dan Barrios	Councilmember
Joe Corcoran	Councilmember
Ken Hutchenrider	Councilmember

Absent:

Bob Dubey Mayor

The following staff members were also present:

Don Magner City Manager Aimee Nemer City Secretary

#### WORK SESSION – 6:00 PM, MULTIPURPOSE ROOM #CH 157

#### A. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS AND VISITORS FORUM

There were no public comments submitted.

## B. REVIEW AND DISCUSS THE CARES CLASS 2024 PROGRAM AND PRESENTATION OF CERTIFICATES

Secretary Nemer reviewed the 2024 CARES program. Mayor Pro Tem Shamsul presented graduation certificates.

#### C. REPORT ON ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Council reported on items of Council reported on items of community interest.

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

With no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 6:41 p.m.

	Í	S	J	•	
ATTEST:				MAYOR	
CITY SECRETARY					

# MINUTES RICHARDSON CITY COUNCIL MEETING NOVEMBER 4, 2024

#### Call to Order

Mayor Dubey called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. with the following Council members present:

Bob Dubey Mayor

Arefin Shamsul
Curtis Dorian
Jennifer Justice
Dan Barrios
Joe Corcoran
Ken Hutchenrider

Mayor Pro Tem
Councilmember
Councilmember
Councilmember
Councilmember
Councilmember

The following staff members were also present:

Don Magner City Manager

Kent Pfeil Chief Operating Officer Charles Goff Assistant City Manager Michaela Dollar Assistant City Manager Dannette Garcia Assistant City Manager

Aimee Nemer City Secretary
Curtis Poovey Fire Chief

Robert Younger Assistant Fire Chief
Wesley Caskey Assistant Fire Chief
Eric Robison Public Services Director

#### Consultants present:

Joe Pozzo, Center for Public Safety Management (CPSM) Scott Pasternak, Burns McDonnell

#### WORK SESSION – 6:00 PM, MULTIPURPOSE ROOM #CH 157

#### A. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS AND VISITORS FORUM

There were no public comments submitted. City Manager Magner acknowledged a comment card submitted by Anthony Rice, 1505 Creekside Dr. regarding Ordinance No. 4265, ZF 18-18.

Mayor Dubey switched the order on the agenda hearing Item C, then Item B. For purposes of the Minutes, the items will be reported in order of the agenda.

## B. REVIEW AND DISCUSS THE FINAL DRAFT OF THE FIRE SERVICES ASSESSMENT REPORT

- Stakeholder Input
- Comprehensive workload, response time, and resiliency data analysis
- Evaluation of Service Coverage
- Analysis of Resource Allocation
- Incident Demand Analysis

- Community Risk Assessment
- Future Growth and Population Assessment
- National Benchmarking
- Development of Strategic Initiatives

#### C. REVIEW AND DISCUSS THE SOLID WASTE MASTER PLAN UPDATE

Scott Pasternak, Burns McDonnell, provided an update on the Solid Master Plan.

- Purpose of the Plan
- Planning Process
- Stakeholder Engagement
- Guiding Principles
- Key Financial Information
- Review of Key Service Deliveries
  - o Residential Trash and Recycling Collections
  - o BABIC
  - o Recycling Drop-off
  - o Multi-family and Commercial Services
  - o Other key services
- Survey Feedback
- Industry Best Practices
- Constraints of Current System
- Preliminary Recommendations or Potential Options to be Evaluated

#### D. REPORT ON ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Council reported on items of community interest.

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

With no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 9:42 p.m.

ATTEST:	MAYOR	
CITY SECRETARY		

#### **MINUTES**

#### RICHARDSON CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL CALLED MEETING NOVEMBER 4, 2024

#### • Call to Order

Mayor Dubey called the meeting to order at 9:47 p.m. with the following Council members present:

Bob Dubey	Mayor
Arefin Shamsul	Mayor Pro Tem
Curtis Dorian	Councilmember
Jennifer Justice	Councilmember
Dan Barrios	Councilmember
Joe Corcoran	Councilmember

The following staff members were also present:

Don Magner City Manager Aimee Nemer City Secretary

#### A. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS AND VISITORS FORUM

Councilmember

There were no public comments submitted.

Ken Hutchenrider

B. REVIEW AND DISCUSS APPOINTMENTS/REAPPOINTMENTS TO THE ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY COMMISSION, BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN ADVISORY COMMITTEE, CHARTER REVIEW COMMISSION, COMMUNITY INCLUSION AND ENGAGEMENT COMMISSION, CULTURAL ARTS COMMISSION, LIBRARY BOARD, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, SIGN CONTROL BOARD, AND TAX INCREMENT FINANCING BOARDS

City Manager Don Magner provided a summary of the appointments, reappointments, and Charter Review Commission applications.

The Executive Session was not convened.

#### **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

In compliance with Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code, Council will convene into a closed session to discuss the following:

- Deliberation Regarding Personnel Matters
  - Discussion regarding appointments/reappointments for the quasi-judicial boards and commissions (City Plan Commission, Civil Service Board, and Zoning Board of Adjustment/Building and Standards Commission)

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

With no further business, the meeting was adjourned at	10:04 p.m.
ATTEST:	MAYOR
CITY SECRETARY	





**TO:** City Council

FROM: Keith Krum, AICP, Planning Projects Manager KBK

**DATE**: November 7, 2024

**RE:** Envision Richardson Comprehensive Plan

#### **REQUEST**

A request for approval of the Envision Richardson Comprehensive Plan.

#### **APPLICANT**

City of Richardson

#### **DRAFT PLAN**

A physical copy of the draft plan was provided to the City Council prior to your November 4, 2024, meeting. The digital version of the plan is available on the project website at EnvisionRichardson.com/draft for public review. In addition, a link to an online comment form is offered on the webpage for stakeholders to provide comments in advance of the November 11, 2024, public hearing.

#### **STAFF COMMENTS**

#### **Background**

A comprehensive plan is the statement of a community's vision for the future. It does not amend a city's zoning regulations or change the zoning on any piece of property. To do that, a separate public process, which is well-defined by state law, is required.

The plan provides a basis for future zoning decisions and development regulations and helps guide the planning of public investments in transportation and other infrastructure needed to support existing and future development. It is a policy document that also includes a set of strategies City staff and other partner agencies can use to implement the plan.

The Texas Local Government Code requires zoning regulations to be adopted in accordance with a comprehensive plan. The current plan was prepared in 2009, and there have been significant changes in Richardson since that time that need to be addressed.

The Envision Richardson Comprehensive Plan is the culmination of nearly two years of work that included extensive public input and multiple briefings and work sessions with the City Council and City Plan Commission.

It incorporates changes in Richardson's land use and transportation system since the adoption of the City's current 2009 Comprehensive Plan.

The updated Future Land Use Plan utilizes PlaceTypes to provide staff, the City Plan Commission, and City Council more flexibility in making land use recommendations and decisions. The purpose of using PlaceTypes is to emphasize the creation of "great places" by providing for combinations of land uses and building types, rather than simply assigning narrow categories of uses to locations throughout the community.

- Strategic Direction
- Introduction
- Land Use
- Transportation and Mobility
- Community Facilities
- Community Infrastructure
- Neighborhoods and Housing
- Parks, Trails, and Open Space
- Natural Environment
- Enhancement Areas
- Economic Development
- Implementation

#### Request

The City is requesting approval of the Envision Richardson Comprehensive Plan with the included Future Land Use Plan becoming the City of Richardson Future Land Use Plan.

**Correspondence:** As of this date, 13 comments regarding the request have been received.

**Motion:** On October 29, 2024, the City Plan Commission recommended approval of the request

by a vote of 7-0.

#### **ORDINANCE NO. 4523**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE ENVISION RICHARDSON COMPREHENSIVE PLAN; BY AMENDING THE FUTURE LAND USE PLAN; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

- WHEREAS, the provisions of the V.C.T.A., Local Government Code 213.002 provide that a municipality may adopt a Comprehensive Plan for the long-range development of the municipality; and
- WHEREAS, population and employment throughout the Dallas Fort Worth region, including the City of Richardson, will increase substantially over the next 30 years; and
- WHEREAS, the Envision Richardson Comprehensive Plan is intended to direct the physical development and redevelopment in the City of Richardson over the next 20 to 30 years to best manage this growth; and
- **WHEREAS,** the Envision Richardson Comprehensive Plan outlines the vision of the future of the City of Richardson; and
- WHEREAS, the Envision Richardson Comprehensive Plan is utilized by the City Plan Commission and City Council in decision-making for development and redevelopment of land in Richardson; and
- WHEREAS, the City Plan Commission and the City Council conducted several community meetings and public hearings at which the public was given the opportunity to give testimony and present written evidence; and
- **WHEREAS**, the Envision Richardson Comprehensive Plan was reviewed by the City Plan Commission; and
- WHEREAS, the City Council deems it in the best interest of all its citizens to adopt the Envision Richardson Comprehensive Plan; NOW, THEREFORE,

## BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS:

**SECTION 1.** That the Envision Richardson Comprehensive Plan, a copy of which is on file in the office of the City Secretary and incorporated herein for all purposes, is hereby adopted and shall serve as a guide and tool for managing the growth of the City, both now and into the future.

**SECTION 2.** That the City of Richardson Future Land Use Plan be, and the same is hereby, amended by adopting the Envision Richardson Future Land Use Plan.

**SECTION 3.** That the Envision Richardson Comprehensive Plan shall be on file in the office of the City Secretary and shall be made available to the public on the City of Richardson website in a printable format, as well as an electronic format that links to documents and departments referenced within the Envision Richardson Comprehensive Plan.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Development Services, or designee, shall cause the Envision Richardson Comprehensive Plan to be reprinted and published as necessary in accordance with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That all provisions of the ordinances of the City of Richardson in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the ordinances of the City of Richardson not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 6.** That should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision thereof other than the part thereof decided to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid.

**SECTION 7.** That an offense committed before the effective date of this Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the ordinances of the City of Richardson, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed, and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage and the publication of the caption, as the law and charter in such cases provide.

# **DULY PASSED** by the City Council of the City of Richardson, Texas, on the 11th day of November 2024. APPROVED:

MAYOR

CORRECTLY ENROLLED:

CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

CITY ATTORNEY

(pgs:11-6-24)

#### **ORDINANCE NO. 4520**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, BY GRANTING A CHANGE IN GRANTING A SPECIAL PERMIT FOR  $\mathbf{BY}$ A COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT, INDOORS USE FOR THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 1002 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY, RICHARDSON, TEXAS, ZONED PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT COLLINS/ARAPAHO TOD & INNOVATION DISTRICT FORM BASED CODE (STATION AREA SUB-DISTRICT), AND BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT "A"; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE. (ZONING FILE 24-22).

WHEREAS, the City Plan Commission of the City of Richardson and the governing body of the City of Richardson, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Richardson, have given requisite notice by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof, the governing body, in the exercise of the legislative discretion, has concluded that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map should be amended; NOW THEREFORE,

## BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS:

**SECTION 1.** That the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map of the City of Richardson, Texas, duly passed by the governing body of the City of Richardson on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1956, as heretofore amended, be amended by granting a Special Permit for a commercial entertainment, indoors use for the property located at 1002 N. Central Expressway, Richardson, Texas, zoned PD Planned Development Collins/Arapaho TOD & Innovation District Form Based Code (Station Area Sub-District) and being described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes ("the Property").

**SECTION 2.** That the Special Permit for a commercial entertainment, indoors use is hereby conditionally granted subject to the following special conditions:

- 1. The use of the property for a commercial entertainment, indoors use shall be limited to the area of the building located on the Property depicted on the concept plan, attached as Exhibit "B" (the "Concept Plan"), and made a part thereof.
- 2. No other person, company, business, or legal entity may operate a commercial entertainment, indoors use on the property other than BirdieBay Golf. The Special Permit automatically terminates upon the change in ownership or operator, in accordance with Article XXII-A, Section 7 of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, as amended.
- 3. A building permit for the property shall be obtained from the City in accordance with Article XXII-A, Section 7.(b.) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, as amended.
- 4. For purposes of this ordinance, commercial entertainment indoors means a facility for any indoor profit-making activity which is providing participatory and/or spectator activities, such as, but not limited to, motion picture theaters, bowling alleys, video game rooms, esports, billiard halls, indoor skating rinks, bingo parlors, rock climbing walls, indoor playgrounds, trampoline parks, bounce house facilities, escape rooms and similar entertainment activities.

**SECTION 3.** That the above-described tract of land shall be used in the manner and for the purpose provided for by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Richardson, Texas, as heretofore amended.

**SECTION 4.** That all provisions of the ordinances of the City of Richardson in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the ordinances of the City of Richardson not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 5.** That should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance as a whole.

**SECTION 6.** That an offense committed before the effective date of this Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, as amended,

in effect when the offense was committed, and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

**SECTION 7.** That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Richardson, as heretofore amended, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption, as the law and charter in such case provide.

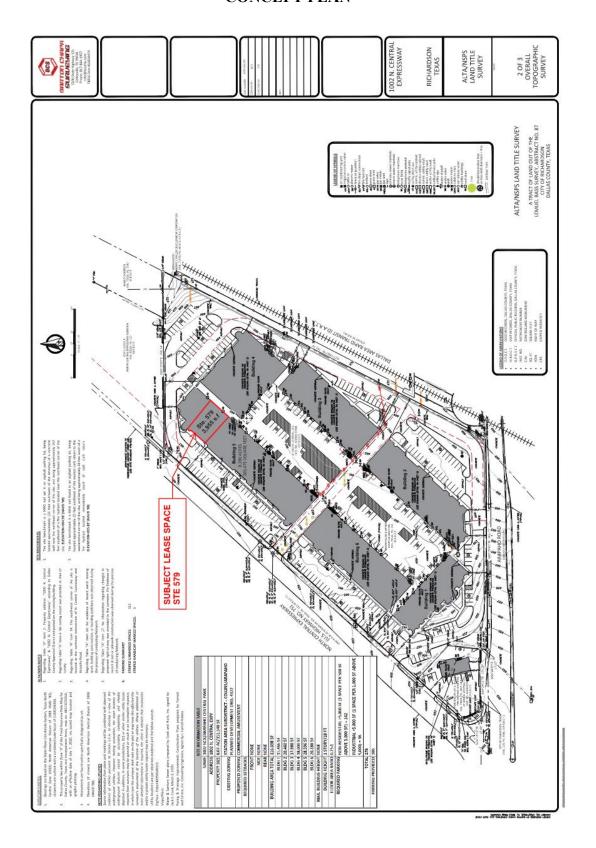
**DULY PASSED** by the City Council of the City of Richardson, Texas, on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of November 2024.

	APPROVED:
	MAYOR
APPROVED AS TO FORM:	CORRECTLY ENROLLED:
CITY ATTORNEY (pgs:10-24-24)	CITY SECRETARY

#### EXHIBIT "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION ZF 24-22

BEING all of Lot 2, Block 1, of the 1002 North Central Addition, City of Richardson, Dallas County, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Document Number 202300027149, of the Plat Records of Dallas County, Texas.

## EXHIBIT "B" CONCEPT PLAN



#### **ORDINANCE NO. 4521**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, TO GRANT A CHANGE IN ZONING TO AMEND PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE NO. 3535, BY AMENDING THE EASTSIDE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL CONDITIONS BY AMENDING SECTION 2. SUBSECTION 10, GENERAL MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS TO ADD SUBSECTION (d) SIGNAGE, FOR 14.787 ACRES LOCATED AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY AND EAST CAMPBELL ROAD AND BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT "A"; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE. (ZONING FILE 24-26).

WHEREAS, the City Plan Commission of the City of Richardson and the governing body of the City of Richardson, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Richardson, have given requisite notice by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof, the governing body, in the exercise of the legislative discretion, has concluded that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map should be amended; NOW THEREFORE,

## BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS:

**SECTION 1.** That the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map of the City of Richardson, Texas, duly passed by the governing body of the City of Richardson on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1956, as heretofore amended, to grant a change in zoning to amend the PD Planned Development Ordinance No. 3535, by amending the Eastside Planned Development District Special Conditions by amending Section 2. Subsection 10, General Miscellaneous Regulations to add subsection (d) Signage, for 14.787 acres located at the southeast corner of Central Expressway and East Campbell Road, and being more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes (the "Property") as set forth below:

**SECTION 2.** That Planned Development Ordinance No. 3535, as heretofore amended, is hereby amended by amending the Eastside Planned Development District Special Conditions by

amending Section 2. Subsection 10, General Miscellaneous Regulations to add subsection (d) Signage to read as follows:

#### "Sec. 10. General Miscellaneous Regulations

- (d) Signage. All signage shall comply with Chapter 18 (Sign Code) of the City of Richardson Code of Ordinances, as amended, except that in lieu of compliance with Chapter 18, a "Sign Package" may be submitted to establish unique sign standards including size, color, type, design and location for review and recommendation by the City Plan Commission to the City Council for approval. In evaluating a Sign Package, the City Plan Commission and City Council shall consider the extent to which the application:
  - (1) Promotes consistency among signs within a development thus creating visual harmony between signs, buildings, and other components of the property;
  - (2) Enhances the compatibility of signs with the architectural and site design features with the development;
  - (3) Encourages signage that is in character with planned uses thus creating a unique sense of place, and
  - (4) Encourages multi-tenant commercial uses to develop a unique set of sign regulations in conjunction with development standards."

**SECTION 3.** That the above-described tract of land shall be used in the manner and for the purpose provided for by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Richardson, Texas, as heretofore amended, and subject to the aforementioned special conditions.

**SECTION 4.** That all other provisions of the ordinances of the City of Richardson in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the ordinances of the City of Richardson not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 5.** That should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not

affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance as a whole.

**SECTION 6.** That an offense committed before the effective date of this Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed, and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

**SECTION 7.** That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Richardson, as heretofore amended, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption, as the law and charter in such case provide.

**DULY PASSED** by the City Council of the City of Richardson, Texas, on the 11th day of November 2024.

	APPROVED:
	MAYOR
APPROVED AS TO FORM:	CORRECTLY ENROLLED:
CITY ATTORNEY (PGS:10-24-24)	CITY SECRETARY

# EXHIBIT "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION ZF 24-26

**BEING** all of Lots 4, 5, 6 and 7, Block A of Eastside, an addition in the City of Richardson, Dallas County, Texas, recorded in Instrument No. 20070229858, of the Plat Records of Dallas County, Texas.

#### **ORDINANCE NO. 4522**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS, AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 4498 TO CORRECT A SCRIVENER'S ERROR; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE. (ZONING FILE 24-06).

WHEREAS, the City Council on June 10, 2024, adopted Ordinance No. 4498, granting a change in zoning from O/C Office Commercial to PD Planned Development for the RA-1100-M Residential Attached (Townhome) District with development regulations for a 6.5-acre tract of land located on the north side of Buckingham Boulevard, east of Audelia Road, Richardson, Texas; and

WHEREAS, at the time of adoption of Ordinance No. 4498 due to scrivener error Section 2 A 4 (e) of Ordinance No. 4498 erroneously included a maximum area ratio: 0.90 to 1; NOW THEREFORE,

# BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS:

**SECTION 1.** That Ordinance No. 4498 as heretofore amended be and the same is hereby amended by amending Section 2 A 4 (e) of Ordinance No. 4498 to correct a scrivener's error by deleting a maximum area ratio to read as follows:

#### "4 Area Regulations:

- a. Minimum lot area: 1,496 square feet.
- b. Minimum lot width: Twenty-two (22) feet.
- c. Minimum lot depth: Sixty-eight (68) feet.
- d. Maximum lot coverage: Ninety (90%) percent.
- e. Minimum front yard setback from Open Space 4 & 5 and private streets: Three (3) feet.
- f. Minimum rear yard setback from private streets or firelane/access easements: Five (5) feet.
- g. Minimum side yard setback for corner lots adjacent to private streets or firelane/access easements: Five (5) feet.

- h. Minimum separation between buildings: Ten (10) feet.
- i. Projections into required setbacks:
  - i. Ordinary building projections, including, but not limited to, sills, belt courses, pilasters and cornices may project up to one foot beyond a building.
  - ii. Fireplace chimneys, stoops, unenclosed porches, bay windows, canopies, awnings, and roof eaves may project up to three feet beyond the building.
  - iii. No setback is required for steps leading to the front entry; however, they shall not encroach onto any sidewalk or beyond the property line.

#### i. Parking regulations:

- i. Visitor parking spaces shall be allowed within access easements, as shown on the Concept Plan.
- ii. Visitor parking: A minimum of forty-five (45) visitor parking spaces shall be provided, as shown on the Concept Plan"

**SECTION 2.** That the above-described tract of land shall be used in the manner and for the purpose provided for by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Richardson, Texas, as heretofore amended as amended herein.

**SECTION 3.** That all provisions of the ordinances of the City of Richardson in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the ordinances of the City of Richardson not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4.** That should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance as a whole.

**SECTION 5.** That an offense committed before the effective date of this Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, as amended,

in effect when the offense was committed, and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

**SECTION 6.** That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Richardson, as heretofore amended, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption, as the law and charter in such case provide.

**DULY PASSED** by the City Council of the City of Richardson, Texas, on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of November 2024.

	APPROVED:
	MAYOR
APPROVED AS TO FORM:	CORRECTLY ENROLLED:
CITY ATTORNEY (PGS:10-24-24)	CITY SECRETARY



# **MEMO**

**DATE:** October 31, 2024

**TO:** Don Magner, City Manager

**THROUGH:** Kent Pfeil, Chief Operating Officer

Anita Cothran, Director of Finance

FROM: Todd Gastorf, Assistant Director of Finance

**SUBJECT:** 2024 Investment Policy Review and Adoption

#### **Background:**

The Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA") of the Texas Government Code requires local governments to adopt a formal investment policy and review the policy annually, ratifying the policy or making changes as necessary. The City's Investment Committee which consists of the Chief Operating Officer, Director of Finance, Assistant Director of Finance, and Controller are responsible for monitoring the results of the investment portfolio and advising the City Council regarding any changes needed in the policy. The policy was last reviewed and approved by City Council in December 2023. In 2023 the City was awarded the Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas ("GTOT") Certificate of Distinction for maintaining an investment policy that meets the requirements of the PFIA and the standards for prudent public investing established by GTOT. This is the 13th time the City has received the certificate, and it is valid for two years.

The City's investment advisor, HilltopSecurities Asset Management, reviewed the current policy and recommended adding a paragraph in Article V. explicitly outlining the responsibilities of the investment advisor which is currently allowed by the policy. All other recommended changes are more housekeeping in nature. There have been no changes to State law requiring more substantial updates beyond the changes shown in the attached document.

#### Action/Recommendation:

The Investment Committee recommends adoption of the Investment Policy which maintains full compliance with the PFIA. A redline of the policy (**Attached**) shows the minor recommended changes. The authorizing Resolution (**Attached**) will be placed on the November 11, 2024 City Council agenda for consideration.

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2324-

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE CITY OF RICHARDSON INVESTMENT POLICY ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT "A"; DECLARING THAT THE CITY COUNCIL HAS COMPLETED ITS REVIEW OF THE INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT STRATEGIES OF THE CITY AND THAT EXHIBIT "A" RECORDS ANY CHANGES TO EITHER THE INVESTMENT POLICY OR INVESTMENT STRATEGIES; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, TEX. GOV'T CODE, the City Council of the City of Richardson, Texas, by resolution adopted an investment policy; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 2256.005, Tex. Gov't Code, requires the City Council to review the investment policies and investment strategies not less than annually and to adopt a resolution or order stating the review has been completed and recording any changes made to either the investment policies or investment strategies.

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS:

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Richardson Investment Policy, attached hereto as Exhibit "A," be and the same is hereby adopted and shall govern the investment policies and investment strategies for the City, and shall define the authority of the investment official of the City from and after the effective date of this Resolution.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Council of the City of Richardson has completed its review of the investment policies and investment strategies and any changes made to either the investment policies or investment strategies are recorded in Exhibit "A" hereto.

**SECTION 3.** That all provisions of the resolutions of the City of Richardson, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions not in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4.** That should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Resolution be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said Resolution which shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 5.** That this Resolution shall become effective immediately from and after its passage.

**DULY RESOLVED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of Richardson, Texas, on this the 11th day of <u>December 2023 November 2024</u>.

Texas, on this the 11th day of Becchioof 202	25 TVO VEHICEI 2021.
	CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS
	MAYOR
	ATTEST:
	CITY SECRETARY
	CITY SECRETARY
APPROVED AS TO FORM:	
PETER G. SMITH, CITY ATTORNEY	
(pgs: <del>11-16-23]0-31-24</del> )	

# **EXHIBIT "A"**

# City of Richardson Investment Policy

### ARTICLE I PURPOSE AND NEED FOR POLICY

Chapter 2256 of the Government Code, as amended from time to time by the Texas State Legislature ("Public Funds Investment Act") requires each city to adopt rules governing its investment practices and to define the authority of the investment official. The Investment Policy addresses the methods, procedures and practices which must be exercised to ensure effective and prudent fiscal management of the City of Richardson funds.

# ARTICLE II SCOPE

The Investment Policy applies to the investment and management of all funds under direct authority of the City of Richardson.

- A. These funds are accounted for in the City's Annual Financial Report and include the following:
  - (1) the General Fund;
  - (2) Special Revenue Funds;
  - (3) Capital Project Funds;
  - (4) Enterprise Funds;
  - (5) Trust and Agency Funds, to the extent not required by law or existing contract to be kept segregated and managed separately;
  - (6) Debt Service Funds, including reserves and sinking funds to the extent not required by law or existing contract to be kept segregated and managed separately; and
  - (7) Any new fund created by the City unless specifically exempted from this policy by the City or by law.

This investment policy shall apply to all transactions involving the financial assets and related activity of all the foregoing funds.

- B. This policy excludes:
  - 1) Employee Retirement and Pension Funds administered or sponsored by the City.
  - 2) Deceased bond funds held in trust escrow accounts.

#### C. Review and Amendment

The City Council is required by state statute and by this investment policy to review this investment policy and investment strategies not less than annually and to adopt a resolution or an ordinance stating the review has been completed and recording any changes made to either the policy or strategy statements.

# ARTICLE III PRUDENCE

Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived.

In determining whether an investment official has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration:

- (1) the investment of all funds, or funds under the entity's control, over which the officer had responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment; and
- (2) whether the investment decision was consistent with the written investment policy of the City.

All participants in the investment program will seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment officials will avoid any transaction that might impair public confidence in the City's ability to govern effectively. Investment officials shall recognize that the investment portfolio is subject to public review and evaluation. The overall program shall be designed and managed with a degree of professionalism which is worthy of the public trust. Nevertheless, the City recognizes that in a marketable, diversified portfolio, occasional measured losses are inevitable and must be considered within the context of the overall portfolio's investment rate of return.

Investment officials, acting in accordance with written procedures and exercising due diligence, shall not be held personally responsible for market price changes, provided that these deviations from expectations are reported immediately to the Director of Finance, the Chief Financial Operating Officer, the City Manager, and the City Council of the City of Richardson, and that appropriate action is taken by the investment officials and their oversight managers to control adverse developments.

# ARTICLE IV OBJECTIVES

### A. Preservation and Safety of Principal

Preservation of capital is the foremost objective of the City. Each investment transaction shall seek first to ensure that capital losses are avoided, whether the loss occurs from the default of a security or from erosion of market value.

#### B. Liquidity

The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable the City to meet all operating requirements which can be reasonably anticipated. Liquidity will be achieved by matching investment maturities with forecasted cash flow requirements and by investing in securities with active secondary markets.

#### C. Yield

The investment portfolio of the City shall be designed to meet or exceed the average rate of return on 91-day U.S. treasury bills throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the City's investment risk constraints and the cash flow characteristics of the portfolio. Legal constraints on debt proceeds that are not exempt from federal arbitrage regulations are limited to the arbitrage yield of the debt obligation. Investment officials will seek to maximize the yield of these funds in the same manner as all other City funds. However, if the yield achieved by the City is higher than the arbitrage yield, positive arbitrage income will be averaged over a five year period, netted against any negative arbitrage income and the net amount shall be rebated to the federal government as required by federal regulations.

## ARTICLE V RESPONSIBILITY AND CONTROL

#### A. Delegation

Management responsibility to establish written procedures for the operation of the investment program consistent with this investment policy has been assigned to the Chief Financial Officer Director of Finance by the City Manager. The Chief Financial Officer has delegated this responsibility to the Director of Finance. The Director of Finance has delegated this responsibility to the Assistant Director of Finance. Such procedures shall include explicit delegation of authority to persons responsible for the daily cash management operation, the execution of investment transactions, overall portfolio management and investment reporting. The Assistant Director of Finance may delegate the daily investment responsibilities to either an internal investment official or an external investment advisor in combination with an internal investment official. The Assistant Director of Finance and/or his/her representative(s) will be limited by conformance with all federal regulations, ordinances, and the statements of investment strategy.

#### B. Subordinates

All persons involved in investment activities shall be referred to as "Investment Officials." No person shall engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy, the procedures established by the Assistant Director of Finance and the explicit authorization by the City Manager to withdraw, transfer, deposit and invest the City's funds. The City Council, by resolution, has authorized the City Manager to appoint these individuals. The Director of Finance and the Assistant Director of Finance shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinate Investment Officials.

#### C. Internal Controls

Internal controls shall be designed to prevent losses of public funds arising from fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, unanticipated changes in financial markets, or imprudent actions by investment officials. Controls deemed most important would include: control of collusion, separation of duties, third-party custodial safekeeping, avoidance of bearer-form securities, clear delegation of authority, specific limitations regarding securities losses and remedial action, written confirmation of telephone transactions, minimizing the number of authorized investment officials, and documentation of and rationale for investment transactions.

In conjunction with the annual independent audit, a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the Investment Policy and the Investment Strategy shall be performed by the City's independent auditor.

#### D. Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

An investment officer of the City who has a personal business relationship with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City shall file a statement disclosing that personal business interest. An investment officer who is related within the second degree of affinity or consanguinity to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the City shall file a statement disclosing that relationship with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City Council. For purposes of this section, an investment officer has a personal business relationship with a business organization if:

- (1) the investment officer owns 10 percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business organization or owns \$5,000 or more of the fair market value of the business organization;
- (2) funds received by the investment officer from the business organization exceed 10 percent of the investment officer's gross income for the previous year; or
- (3) the investment officer has acquired from the business organization during the previous year investments with a book value of \$2,500 or more for the personal account of the investment officer.

Investment officials of the City shall refrain from personal and business activities involving any of the City's custodians, depositories, broker/dealers or investment advisors which may influence the officer's ability to conduct his duties in an unbiased manner. Investment officials will not utilize investment advice concerning specific securities or classes of securities obtained in the transaction of the City's business for personal investment decisions, will in all respects subordinate their personal investment transactions to those of the City, particularly with regard to the timing of purchase and sales and will keep all investment advice obtained on behalf of the City and all transactions contemplated and completed by the City confidential, except when disclosure is required by law.

#### E. Investment Training Requirements

The Director of Finance, the Assistant Director of Finance, and the Investment officials shall attend at least one ten-hour training session relating to their investment responsibilities within 12 months after assuming their duties. In addition to this ten hour requirement, each investment

officer shall receive not less than eight hours of instruction in their investment responsibilities at least once during each two year period that begins on October 1<sup>st</sup> and consists of the two consecutive fiscal years after that date. The investment training session shall be provided by an independent source approved by the investment committee. For purposes of this policy, an "independent source" from which investment training shall be obtained shall include a professional organization, an institute of higher learning or any other sponsor other than a Business Organization with whom the City of Richardson may engage in an investment transaction. Such training shall include education in investment controls, credit risk, market risk, investment strategies, and compliance with investment laws, including the Texas State Public Funds Investment Act. A list will be maintained of the number of hours and conferences attended for each investment official and a report of such information will be provided to the Investment Committee.

F. Investment Advisor – The City may retain the services of an investment advisory firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to assist in the review of the investment policy, cash flow requirements, the formulation of investment strategies, the execution of security purchases, sales and deliveries, as well as attend investment meetings, provide periodic security valuations, market updates, and to generally service the investment needs of the City. The investment advisor will also be responsible for performing broker/dealer financial due diligence on the City's behalf and provide a list of its authorized broker/dealers on an annual basis. The City reserves the right to remove any broker/dealer on the investment advisor's authorized broker/dealer list. The City, however, retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. The investment advisory contract may not be for a term longer than two years and its renewal or extension must be approved by the City Council by ordinance or resolution as required by the Tex. Gov't. Code Sec. 2256.003(b).

## ARTICLE VI AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

- A. Obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks.
- B. Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities.
- C. Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, the State of Texas, or the United States or its instrumentalities.
- D. Obligations of states, agencies, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "A" or its equivalent.
- E. Joint Investment Pools of political subdivisions in the State of Texas which invest in instruments and follow practices allowed by current law. A pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m or at an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service.

- F. Certificates of Deposit issued by a depository institution that has its main office or branch office in Texas:
  - (1) and such Certificates of Deposit are:
    - a. Guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or their successors;
    - b. Secured by obligations described in Article VI, sections A through D above
  - (2) or such depository institution contractually agrees to place the funds in federally insured depository institutions in accordance with the conditions prescribed in Section 2256.010(b) of the Government Code (Public Funds Investment Act) as amended.

Certificates of Deposit brokered by an authorized broker/dealer that has its main office or a branch office in Texas who contractually agrees to place the funds in federally insured depository institutions in accordance with the conditions prescribed in Section 2256.010(b) of the Government Code (Public Funds Investment Act) as amended.

G. Fully collateralized repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements, including flexible repurchase agreements (flex repo), with a defined termination date secured by a combination of cash and obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities pledged to the City held in the City's name by a third party selected by the City. Repurchase agreements must be purchased through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in Texas. The securities received for repurchase agreements must have a market value greater than or equal to 103 percent at the time funds are disbursed. All transactions shall be governed by a Master Repurchase Agreement between the City and the primary government securities dealer or financial institution initiating Repurchase Agreement transactions.

The term of any reverse security repurchase agreement may not exceed 90 days after the date the reverse security repurchase agreement is delivered. Money received under the terms of a reverse security repurchase agreement shall be used to acquire additional authorized investments, but the term of the authorized investments acquired must mature not later than the expiration date stated in the reverse security repurchase agreement.

- H. No-load money market mutual funds if the mutual fund:
  - (1) Is registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission;
  - (2) Provides the City with a prospectus and other information required by the SEC Act of 1934.
- I. Interest-bearing banking deposits that are:
  - (1) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor; or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; or
  - (2) deposited through an authorized broker/dealer or depository institution that has its main office or branch in Texas who contractually agrees to place the deposits in accordance with the conditions prescribed in Section 2256.009(a)(8) of the Government Code (Public Funds Investment Act) as amended.

- J. Investment instruments not authorized for purchase by the City of Richardson include the following:
  - (1) Banker's Acceptances;
  - (2) "Bond" Mutual Funds;
  - (3) Collateralized Mortgage Obligations of any type, except that Mortgage Obligations of the United States or its agencies may be utilized for collateral purposes. If the City takes delivery of Mortgage Obligations in lieu of deposits, officials shall apply the procedures in Article VI, Section K below; and
  - (4) Commercial Paper, except that the City can invest in local government investment pools and money market mutual funds that have commercial paper as authorized investments. A local government investment pool or money market mutual fund that invests in commercial paper must meet the requirements of Article VI, Sections E and H above.
- K. If an investment in the City's portfolio becomes an unauthorized investment due to changes in the Investment Policy or the Public Funds Investment Act, or an authorized investment is rated in a way that causes it to become an unauthorized investment, the investment officials of the City shall review the investment and determine whether it would be more prudent to hold the investment until its maturity, or to redeem the investment. Officials shall consider the time remaining until maturity of the investment, the quality of the investment, and the quality and amounts of any collateral which may be securing the investment in determining the appropriate steps to take. Investment officials shall monitor financial news resources to confirm ratings for each investment that is required to maintain a minimum rating and document the current rating on a monthly basis.

### ARTICLE VII PORTFOLIO AND INVESTMENT ASSET PARAMETERS

### A. Bidding Process for Investments

It is the policy of the City to require competitive bidding for all investment transactions (securities and bank C.D.'s) except for:

- (1) transactions with money market mutual funds and local government investment pools (which are deemed to be made at prevailing market rates); and
- (2) treasury and agency securities purchased at issue through an approved broker/dealer. At least three bids or offers must be solicited for all other investment transactions. In a situation where the exact security being offered is not offered by other dealers, offers on the closest comparable investment may be used to establish a fair market price of the security. Security swaps are allowed as long as maturity extensions, credit quality changes and profits or losses taken are within the other guidelines set forth in this policy.

#### B. Maximum Maturities

The City of Richardson will manage its investments to meet anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five years from the date of purchase.

C. Maximum Dollar-Weighted Average Maturity

Under most market conditions, the composite portfolio will be managed to achieve a one-year or less dollar-weighted average maturity. However, under certain market conditions investment officials may need to shorten or lengthen the average life or duration of the portfolio to protect the City. The maximum dollar-weighted average maturity based on the stated final maturity, authorized by this investment policy for the composite portfolio of the City shall be three years.

#### D. Diversification

The allocation of assets in the portfolios should be flexible depending upon the outlook for the economy and the securities markets. In establishing specific diversification strategies, the following general policies and constraints shall apply.

- (1) Portfolio maturities and call dates shall be staggered in a way that avoids undue concentration of assets in a specific sector. Maturities shall be selected which provide for stability of income and reasonable liquidity.
- (2) To attain sufficient liquidity, the City shall schedule the maturity of its investments to coincide with known disbursements. Risk of market price volatility shall be controlled through maturity diversification such that aggregate realized price losses on instruments with maturities exceeding one year shall not be greater than coupon interest and investment income received from the balance of the portfolio.
- (3) The following maximum limits, by instrument, are established for the City's total portfolio:

IIIO	no.	
•	U.S Treasury Notes/Bills	
•	U.S. Government Agencies & Instrumentalities 100%	
•	U.S. Treasury & U.S. Agency Callable Bonds	
•	Certificates of Deposit	
•	Repurchase Agreements (See D. (4) below)	
•	Money Market Mutual Funds (See D.(5) below)	
•	Local Government Investment Pools (See D.(5) below) 100%	
•	State of Texas Obligations & Agencies25%	
•	Obligations of states, agencies, cities and other	

political subdivisions of any state......25%

- (4) The City shall not invest more than 50% of the investment portfolio in repurchase agreements, excluding bond proceeds and reserves.
- (5) The City shall not invest more than 25% of the investment portfolio in any individual money market mutual fund or government investment pool.
- (6) The investment committee shall review diversification strategies and establish or confirm guidelines on at least an annual basis regarding the percentages of the total portfolio that may be invested in securities other than U.S. Government Obligations. The investment committee shall review quarterly investment reports and evaluate the probability of market and default risk in various investment sectors as part of its consideration.

# ARTICLE VIII AUTHORIZED BROKER/DEALERS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- A. Investment officials will maintain a list of financial institutions and broker/dealers selected by credit worthiness, who are authorized to provide investment services to the City. These firms may include:
  - (1) all primary government securities dealers; and
  - (2) those regional broker/dealers who qualify under Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15C3-1(uniform net capital rule), and who meet other financial credit criteria standards in the industry.

The investment officials may select up to six firms from the approved list to conduct a portion of the daily City investment business. These firms will be selected based on their competitiveness, participation in agency selling groups and the experience and background of the salesperson handling the account. The approved broker/dealer list will be reviewed and approved along with this investment policy at least annually by the investment committee.

- B. All financial institutions and broker/dealers who desire to become qualified bidders for investment transactions must supply the investment officials with the following:
  - (1) Audited financial statements;
  - (2) Proof of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) certification, unless it is a bank;
  - (3) Resumes of all sales representatives who will represent the financial institution or broker/dealer firm in dealings with the City; and
  - (4) An executed written instrument, by the qualified representative, in a form acceptable to the City and the business organization substantially to the effect that the business organization has received and reviewed the investment policy of the City and acknowledges that the business organization has:
    - i. for investment pools or investment management firms with discretionary investment authority:
      - a) implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the City and the business organization that are not authorized by the City's investment policy, except to the extent that this authorization:
        - 1. is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the City's entire portfolio;
        - 2. requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards; or
        - 3. relates to investment transactions of the entity that are not made through accounts or other contractual arrangements over which the business organization has accepted discretionary investment authority.
    - ii. for all other business organizations:
      - b) reviewed the investment policy in satisfaction of the Business Organization's duties under FINRA Rules 2111 (Suitability) and 2090 (Know Your Customer)

# ARTICLE IX SAFEKEEPING AND CUSTODY OF INVESTMENT ASSETS

All security transactions, including collateral for repurchase agreements entered into by the City shall be conducted using the delivery vs. payment (DVP) basis. That is, funds shall not be wired

or paid until verification has been made that the correct security was received by the safekeeping bank. The only exceptions to DVP settlement shall be wire transactions for money market funds and government investment pools. The safekeeping or custody bank is responsible for matching up instructions from the City's investment officials on an investment settlement with what is wired from the broker/dealer, prior to releasing the City's designated funds for a given purchase. The security shall be held in the name of the City or held on behalf of the City in a bank nominee name. Securities will be held by a third-party custodian designated by the investment officials and evidenced by safekeeping receipts or statements. The safekeeping bank's records shall assure the notation of the City's ownership of or explicit claim on the securities. The original copy of all safekeeping receipts shall be delivered to the City. A safekeeping agreement must be in place which clearly defines the responsibilities of the safekeeping bank.

### ARTICLE X COLLATERAL

The City's depository bank shall comply with Chapter 2257 of the Government Code, Collateral for Public Funds, as required in the City's bank depository contract.

#### A Market Value

The Market Value of pledged Collateral must be equal to or greater than 102%, or as specified in the bank depository contract, of the principal and accrued interest for cash balances in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (NCUSIF) insurance coverage. The Federal Reserve Bank, Federal Home Loan Bank, and Bank of New York Mellon are designated as custodial agents for collateral. An authorized City representative will approve and release all pledged collateral. The securities comprising the collateral will be marked to market on a monthly basis using quotes by a recognized market pricing service quoted on the valuation date, and the City will be sent reports monthly.

#### B Collateral Substitution

Collateralized investments often require substitution of collateral. The Safekeeping bank must contact the City for approval and settlement. The substitution will be approved if its value is equal to or greater than the required collateral value.

#### C Collateral Reduction

Should the collateral's market value exceed the required amount, the Safekeeping bank may request approval from the City to reduce Collateral. Collateral reductions may be permitted only if the collateral's market value exceeds the required amount.

#### D Letters of Credit

Letters of Credit, as defined in Article VI (A), are acceptable collateral for Certificates of Deposit. Upon the discretion of the City, a Letter of Credit can be acceptable collateral for City funds held by the City's bank depository.

#### E. Electronic Payment Service Provider

The City may contract with an electronic payment service provider to process accounts payable transactions. The funds for these transactions may be collateralized in any matter consistent with Chapter 2257 of the Government Code.

### ARTICLE XI INVESTMENT REPORTS

### A. Reporting Requirements

The investment officials shall prepare a quarterly investment report in compliance with section 2256.023 of the Public Funds Investment Act of the State of Texas. The report shall be submitted to the City Council and the Investment Committee within 45 days following the end of the quarter.

#### B. Investment Records

An investment official designated by the Assistant Director of Finance shall be responsible for the recording of investment transactions and the maintenance of the investment records with reconciliation of the accounting records and of investments carried out by an accountant. Information to maintain the investment program and the reporting requirements, including pricing or marking to market the portfolio, may be derived from various sources such as: broker/dealer research reports, newspapers, financial on-line market quotes, direct communication with broker/dealers, market pricing services, investment software for maintenance of portfolio records, spreadsheet software, or external financial consulting services relating to investments.

#### C. Auditor Review

The City's independent external auditor must formally review the quarterly investment reports annually to <u>insure</u> compliance with the State of Texas Public Funds Investment Act and any other applicable State Statutes.

# ARTICLE XII INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

#### A. Members

An Investment Committee, consisting of the City Manager or his designee, the Director of Finance, the Assistant Director of Finance, the Controller, and an appointed investment official, shall review the City's investment strategies and monitor the results of the investment program at least quarterly. This review can be done by reviewing the quarterly written reports and by holding committee meetings as necessary. The committee will be authorized to invite other advisors to attend meetings as needed.

#### B. Scope

The Investment Committee shall include in its deliberations such topics as economic outlook, investment strategies, portfolio diversification, maturity structure, potential risk to the City's funds, evaluation and authorization of broker/dealers, rate of return on the investment portfolio, review and approval of training providers and compliance with the investment policy. The

Investment Committee will also advise the City Council of any future amendments to the investment policy that are deemed necessary or recommended.

#### C. Procedures

The investment policy shall require the Investment Committee to provide minutes of investment information discussed at any meetings held. The committee should meet at least annually to discuss the investment program and policies.

# ARTICLE XIII INVESTMENT STRATEGY STATEMENTS

The City of Richardson portfolio will be structured to benefit from anticipated market conditions and to achieve a reasonable return. Relative value among asset groups shall be analyzed and pursued as part of the investment program within the restrictions set forth by the investment policy.

The City of Richardson maintains portfolios which utilize four specific investment strategy considerations designed to address the unique characteristics of the fund groups represented in the portfolios.

### A. Operating Funds

Suitability - All investments authorized in the Investment Policy are suitable for Operating Funds.

Preservation and Safety of Principal - All investments shall be high quality securities with no perceived default risk.

Liquidity - Investment strategies for the pooled operating funds have as their primary objective to assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. The dollar-weighted average maturity of operating funds, based on the stated final maturity date of each security, will be calculated and limited to 18-months or less. Constant \$1 NAV investment pools and money market mutual funds shall be an integral component in maintaining daily liquidity. Investments for these funds shall not exceed a three-year final maturity from date of purchase.

Marketability - Securities with active and efficient secondary markets will be purchased in the event of an unanticipated cash requirement.

Diversification - Maturities shall be staggered throughout the budget cycle to provide cash flows based on anticipated needs. Investment risks will be reduced through diversification among authorized investments.

Yield - The City's objective is to attain a competitive market yield for comparable securities and portfolio constraints. The benchmark for Operating Funds shall be the 91-day Treasury bill.

#### B. Reserve and Deposit Funds

Suitability - All investments authorized in the Investment Policy are suitable for Reserve and Deposit Funds.

Preservation and Safety of Principal - All investments shall be high quality securities with no perceived default risk.

Liquidity - Investment strategies for reserve and deposit funds shall have as the primary objective the ability to generate a dependable revenue stream to the appropriate reserve fund from investments with a low degree of volatility. Except as may be required by the bond ordinance specific to an individual issue, investments should be of high quality, with short-to-intermediate-term maturities. The dollar-weighted average maturity of reserve and deposit funds, based on the stated final maturity date of each security, will be calculated and limited to three years or less.

Marketability - Securities with active and efficient secondary markets will be purchased in the event of an unanticipated cash requirement.

Diversification - Maturities shall be staggered throughout the budget cycle to provide cash flows based on anticipated needs. Investment risks will be reduced through diversification among authorized investments.

Yield - The City's objective is to attain a competitive market yield for comparable securities and portfolio constraints. The benchmark for Reserve and Deposit Funds shall be the 91-day Treasury bill.

#### C. Bond and Certificate Capital Project Funds and Special Purpose Funds

Suitability - All investments authorized in the Investment Policy are suitable for Bond and Certificate Capital Project Funds and Special Purpose Funds.

Preservation and Safety of Principal - All investments shall be high quality securities with no perceived default risk.

Liquidity - Investment strategies for bond and certificate capital project funds, special projects and special purpose funds portfolios will have as their primary objective to assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. The stated final maturity dates of investments held should not exceed the estimated project completion date or a maturity of no greater than five years. The dollar-weighted average maturity of bond and certificate capital project funds and special purpose funds, based on the stated final maturity date of each security, will be calculated and limited to three years or less.

Marketability - Securities with active and efficient secondary markets will be purchased in the event of an unanticipated cash requirement.

Diversification - Maturities shall be staggered throughout the budget cycle to provide cash flows based on anticipated needs. Investment risks will be reduced through diversification among authorized investments.

Yield - The City's objective is to attain a competitive market yield for comparable securities and portfolio constraints. The benchmark for Bond and Certificate Capital Project Funds and Special Purpose Funds shall be the 91-day Treasury bill. A secondary objective of these funds is to achieve a yield equal to or greater than the arbitrage yield of the applicable bond or certificate.

#### D. Debt Service Funds

Suitability - All investments authorized in the Investment Policy are suitable for Debt Service Funds.

Preservation and Safety of Principal - All investments shall be high quality securities with no perceived default risk.

Liquidity - Investment strategies for debt service funds shall have as the primary objective the assurance of investment liquidity adequate to cover the debt service obligation on the required payment date. Securities purchased shall not have a stated final maturity date which exceeds the debt service payment date. The dollar-weighted average maturity of debt service funds, based on the stated final maturity date of each security, will be calculated and limited to one year or less.

Marketability - Securities with active and efficient secondary markets will be purchased in the event of an unanticipated cash requirement.

Diversification - Maturities shall be staggered throughout the budget cycle to provide cash flows based on anticipated needs. Investment risks will be reduced through diversification among authorized investments.

Yield - The City's objective is to attain a competitive market yield for comparable securities and portfolio constraints. The benchmark for Debt Service Funds shall be the 91-day Treasury bill.

#### **RESOLUTION NO. 24-28**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE CITY OF RICHARDSON INVESTMENT POLICY ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT "A"; DECLARING THAT THE CITY COUNCIL HAS COMPLETED ITS REVIEW OF THE INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT STRATEGIES OF THE CITY AND THAT EXHIBIT "A" RECORDS ANY CHANGES TO EITHER THE INVESTMENT POLICY OR INVESTMENT STRATEGIES; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, TEX. GOV'T CODE, the City Council of the City of Richardson, Texas, by resolution adopted an investment policy; and

**WHEREAS,** Section 2256.005, Tex. Gov't Code, requires the City Council to review the investment policies and investment strategies not less than annually and to adopt a resolution or order stating the review has been completed and recording any changes made to either the investment policies or investment strategies.

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS:

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Richardson Investment Policy, attached hereto as Exhibit "A," be and the same is hereby adopted and shall govern the investment policies and investment strategies for the City, and shall define the authority of the investment official of the City from and after the effective date of this Resolution.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Council of the City of Richardson has completed its review of the investment policies and investment strategies and any changes made to either the investment policies or investment strategies are recorded in Exhibit "A" hereto.

**SECTION 3.** That all provisions of the resolutions of the City of Richardson, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions not in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4.** That should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Resolution be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said Resolution which shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 5.** That this Resolution shall become effective immediately from and after its passage.

**DULY RESOLVED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of Richardson, Texas, on this the 11th day of November 2024.

	CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS
	MAYOR
	ATTEST:
	CITY SECRETARY
APPROVED AS TO FORM:	
PETER G. SMITH, CITY ATTORNEY (pgs:10-31-24)	

## EXHIBIT "A"

# City of Richardson Investment Policy

### ARTICLE I PURPOSE AND NEED FOR POLICY

Chapter 2256 of the Government Code, as amended from time to time by the Texas State Legislature ("Public Funds Investment Act") requires each city to adopt rules governing its investment practices and to define the authority of the investment official. The Investment Policy addresses the methods, procedures and practices which must be exercised to ensure effective and prudent fiscal management of the City of Richardson funds.

# ARTICLE II SCOPE

The Investment Policy applies to the investment and management of all funds under direct authority of the City of Richardson.

- A. These funds are accounted for in the City's Annual Financial Report and include the following:
  - (1) the General Fund;
  - (2) Special Revenue Funds;
  - (3) Capital Project Funds;
  - (4) Enterprise Funds;
  - (5) Trust and Agency Funds, to the extent not required by law or existing contract to be kept segregated and managed separately;
  - (6) Debt Service Funds, including reserves and sinking funds to the extent not required by law or existing contract to be kept segregated and managed separately; and
  - (7) Any new fund created by the City unless specifically exempted from this policy by the City or by law.

This investment policy shall apply to all transactions involving the financial assets and related activity of all the foregoing funds.

- B. This policy excludes:
  - 1) Employee Retirement and Pension Funds administered or sponsored by the City.
  - 2) Deceased bond funds held in trust escrow accounts.

#### C. Review and Amendment

The City Council is required by state statute and by this investment policy to review this investment policy and investment strategies not less than annually and to adopt a resolution or

an ordinance stating the review has been completed and recording any changes made to either the policy or strategy statements.

# ARTICLE III PRUDENCE

Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived.

In determining whether an investment official has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration:

- (1) the investment of all funds, or funds under the entity's control, over which the officer had responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment; and
- (2) whether the investment decision was consistent with the written investment policy of the City.

All participants in the investment program will seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment officials will avoid any transaction that might impair public confidence in the City's ability to govern effectively. Investment officials shall recognize that the investment portfolio is subject to public review and evaluation. The overall program shall be designed and managed with a degree of professionalism which is worthy of the public trust. Nevertheless, the City recognizes that in a marketable, diversified portfolio, occasional measured losses are inevitable and must be considered within the context of the overall portfolio's investment rate of return.

Investment officials, acting in accordance with written procedures and exercising due diligence, shall not be held personally responsible for market price changes, provided that these deviations from expectations are reported immediately to the Director of Finance, the Chief Operating Officer, the City Manager, and the City Council of the City of Richardson, and that appropriate action is taken by the investment officials and their oversight managers to control adverse developments.

# ARTICLE IV OBJECTIVES

#### A. Preservation and Safety of Principal

Preservation of capital is the foremost objective of the City. Each investment transaction shall seek first to ensure that capital losses are avoided, whether the loss occurs from the default of a security or from erosion of market value.

#### B. Liquidity

The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable the City to meet all operating requirements which can be reasonably anticipated. Liquidity will be achieved by

matching investment maturities with forecasted cash flow requirements and by investing in securities with active secondary markets.

#### C. Yield

The investment portfolio of the City shall be designed to meet or exceed the average rate of return on 91-day U.S. treasury bills throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the City's investment risk constraints and the cash flow characteristics of the portfolio. Legal constraints on debt proceeds that are not exempt from federal arbitrage regulations are limited to the arbitrage yield of the debt obligation. Investment officials will seek to maximize the yield of these funds in the same manner as all other City funds. However, if the yield achieved by the City is higher than the arbitrage yield, positive arbitrage income will be averaged over a five year period, netted against any negative arbitrage income and the net amount shall be rebated to the federal government as required by federal regulations.

# ARTICLE V RESPONSIBILITY AND CONTROL

#### A. Delegation

Management responsibility to establish written procedures for the operation of the investment program consistent with this investment policy has been assigned to the Director of Finance by the City Manager. The Director of Finance has delegated this responsibility to the Assistant Director of Finance. Such procedures shall include explicit delegation of authority to persons responsible for the daily cash management operation, the execution of investment transactions, overall portfolio management and investment reporting. The Assistant Director of Finance may delegate the daily investment responsibilities to either an internal investment official or an external investment advisor in combination with an internal investment official. The Assistant Director of Finance and/or his/her representative(s) will be limited by conformance with all federal regulations, ordinances, and the statements of investment strategy.

#### B. Subordinates

All persons involved in investment activities shall be referred to as "Investment Officials." No person shall engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy, the procedures established by the Assistant Director of Finance and the explicit authorization by the City Manager to withdraw, transfer, deposit and invest the City's funds. The City Council, by resolution, has authorized the City Manager to appoint these individuals. The Director of Finance and the Assistant Director of Finance shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinate Investment Officials.

## C. Internal Controls

Internal controls shall be designed to prevent losses of public funds arising from fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, unanticipated changes in financial markets, or imprudent actions by investment officials. Controls deemed most important would include: control of collusion, separation of duties, third-party custodial safekeeping, avoidance of bearer-form securities, clear delegation of authority, specific limitations regarding securities losses and remedial action, written confirmation of telephone transactions, minimizing the

number of authorized investment officials, and documentation of and rationale for investment transactions.

In conjunction with the annual independent audit, a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the Investment Policy and the Investment Strategy shall be performed by the City's independent auditor.

#### D. Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

An investment officer of the City who has a personal business relationship with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City shall file a statement disclosing that personal business interest. An investment officer who is related within the second degree of affinity or consanguinity to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the City shall file a statement disclosing that relationship with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City Council. For purposes of this section, an investment officer has a personal business relationship with a business organization if:

- (1) the investment officer owns 10 percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business organization or owns \$5,000 or more of the fair market value of the business organization;
- (2) funds received by the investment officer from the business organization exceed 10 percent of the investment officer's gross income for the previous year; or
- (3) the investment officer has acquired from the business organization during the previous year investments with a book value of \$2,500 or more for the personal account of the investment officer.

Investment officials of the City shall refrain from personal and business activities involving any of the City's custodians, depositories, broker/dealers or investment advisors which may influence the officer's ability to conduct his duties in an unbiased manner. Investment officials will not utilize investment advice concerning specific securities or classes of securities obtained in the transaction of the City's business for personal investment decisions, will in all respects subordinate their personal investment transactions to those of the City, particularly with regard to the timing of purchase and sales and will keep all investment advice obtained on behalf of the City and all transactions contemplated and completed by the City confidential, except when disclosure is required by law.

#### E. Investment Training Requirements

The Director of Finance, the Assistant Director of Finance, and the Investment officials shall attend at least one ten-hour training session relating to their investment responsibilities within 12 months after assuming their duties. In addition to this ten hour requirement, each investment officer shall receive not less than eight hours of instruction in their investment responsibilities at least once during each two year period that begins on October 1<sup>st</sup> and consists of the two consecutive fiscal years after that date. The investment training session shall be provided by an independent source approved by the investment committee. For purposes of this policy, an "independent source" from which investment training shall be obtained shall include a professional organization, an institute of higher learning or any other sponsor other than a Business Organization with whom the City of Richardson may engage in an investment

transaction. Such training shall include education in investment controls, credit risk, market risk, investment strategies, and compliance with investment laws, including the Texas State Public Funds Investment Act. A list will be maintained of the number of hours and conferences attended for each investment official and a report of such information will be provided to the Investment Committee.

F. Investment Advisor – The City may retain the services of an investment advisory firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to assist in the review of the investment policy, cash flow requirements, the formulation of investment strategies, the execution of security purchases, sales and deliveries, as well as attend investment meetings, provide periodic security valuations, market updates, and to generally service the investment needs of the City. The investment advisor will also be responsible for performing broker/dealer financial due diligence on the City's behalf and provide a list of its authorized broker/dealers on an annual basis. The City reserves the right to remove any broker/dealer on the investment advisor's authorized broker/dealer list. The City, however, retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. The investment advisory contract may not be for a term longer than two years and its renewal or extension must be approved by the City Council by ordinance or resolution as required by the Tex. Gov't. Code Sec. 2256.003(b).

### ARTICLE VI AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

- A. Obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks.
- B. Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities.
- C. Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, the State of Texas, or the United States or its instrumentalities.
- D. Obligations of states, agencies, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "A" or its equivalent.
- E. Joint Investment Pools of political subdivisions in the State of Texas which invest in instruments and follow practices allowed by current law. A pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m or at an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service.
- F. Certificates of Deposit issued by a depository institution that has its main office or branch office in Texas:
  - (1) and such Certificates of Deposit are:
    - a. Guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or their successors;
    - b. Secured by obligations described in Article VI, sections A through D above

(2) or such depository institution contractually agrees to place the funds in federally insured depository institutions in accordance with the conditions prescribed in Section 2256.010(b) of the Government Code (Public Funds Investment Act) as amended.

Certificates of Deposit brokered by an authorized broker/dealer that has its main office or a branch office in Texas who contractually agrees to place the funds in federally insured depository institutions in accordance with the conditions prescribed in Section 2256.010(b) of the Government Code (Public Funds Investment Act) as amended.

G. Fully collateralized repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements, including flexible repurchase agreements (flex repo), with a defined termination date secured by a combination of cash and obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities pledged to the City held in the City's name by a third party selected by the City. Repurchase agreements must be purchased through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in Texas. The securities received for repurchase agreements must have a market value greater than or equal to 103 percent at the time funds are disbursed. All transactions shall be governed by a Master Repurchase Agreement between the City and the primary government securities dealer or financial institution initiating Repurchase Agreement transactions.

The term of any reverse security repurchase agreement may not exceed 90 days after the date the reverse security repurchase agreement is delivered. Money received under the terms of a reverse security repurchase agreement shall be used to acquire additional authorized investments, but the term of the authorized investments acquired must mature not later than the expiration date stated in the reverse security repurchase agreement.

- H. No-load money market mutual funds if the mutual fund:
  - (1) Is registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission;
  - (2) Provides the City with a prospectus and other information required by the SEC Act of 1934.
- I. Interest-bearing banking deposits that are:
  - (1) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor; or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; or
  - (2) deposited through an authorized broker/dealer or depository institution that has its main office or branch in Texas who contractually agrees to place the deposits in accordance with the conditions prescribed in Section 2256.009(a)(8) of the Government Code (Public Funds Investment Act) as amended.
- J. Investment instruments not authorized for purchase by the City of Richardson include the following:
  - (1) Banker's Acceptances;
  - (2) "Bond" Mutual Funds;
  - (3) Collateralized Mortgage Obligations of any type, except that Mortgage Obligations of the United States or its agencies may be utilized for collateral purposes. If the City takes delivery of Mortgage Obligations in lieu of deposits, officials shall apply the procedures in Article VI, Section K below; and

- (4) Commercial Paper, except that the City can invest in local government investment pools and money market mutual funds that have commercial paper as authorized investments. A local government investment pool or money market mutual fund that invests in commercial paper must meet the requirements of Article VI, Sections E and H above.
- K. If an investment in the City's portfolio becomes an unauthorized investment due to changes in the Investment Policy or the Public Funds Investment Act, or an authorized investment is rated in a way that causes it to become an unauthorized investment, the investment officials of the City shall review the investment and determine whether it would be more prudent to hold the investment until its maturity, or to redeem the investment. Officials shall consider the time remaining until maturity of the investment, the quality of the investment, and the quality and amounts of any collateral which may be securing the investment in determining the appropriate steps to take. Investment officials shall monitor financial news resources to confirm ratings for each investment that is required to maintain a minimum rating and document the current rating on a monthly basis.

# ARTICLE VII PORTFOLIO AND INVESTMENT ASSET PARAMETERS

### A. Bidding Process for Investments

It is the policy of the City to require competitive bidding for all investment transactions (securities and bank C.D.'s) except for:

- (1) transactions with money market mutual funds and local government investment pools (which are deemed to be made at prevailing market rates); and
- (2) treasury and agency securities purchased at issue through an approved broker/dealer. At least three bids or offers must be solicited for all other investment transactions. In a situation where the exact security being offered is not offered by other dealers, offers on the closest comparable investment may be used to establish a fair market price of the security. Security swaps are allowed as long as maturity extensions, credit quality changes and profits or losses taken are within the other guidelines set forth in this policy.

#### B. Maximum Maturities

The City of Richardson will manage its investments to meet anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five years from the date of purchase.

## C. Maximum Dollar-Weighted Average Maturity

Under most market conditions, the composite portfolio will be managed to achieve a one-year or less dollar-weighted average maturity. However, under certain market conditions investment officials may need to shorten or lengthen the average life or duration of the portfolio to protect the City. The maximum dollar-weighted average maturity based on the stated final maturity, authorized by this investment policy for the composite portfolio of the City shall be three years.

#### D. Diversification

The allocation of assets in the portfolios should be flexible depending upon the outlook for the economy and the securities markets. In establishing specific diversification strategies, the following general policies and constraints shall apply.

- (1) Portfolio maturities and call dates shall be staggered in a way that avoids undue concentration of assets in a specific sector. Maturities shall be selected which provide for stability of income and reasonable liquidity.
- (2) To attain sufficient liquidity, the City shall schedule the maturity of its investments to coincide with known disbursements. Risk of market price volatility shall be controlled through maturity diversification such that aggregate realized price losses on instruments with maturities exceeding one year shall not be greater than coupon interest and investment income received from the balance of the portfolio.
- (3) The following maximum limits, by instrument, are established for the City's total portfolio:

uo.	no.	
•	U.S Treasury Notes/Bills	100%
•	U.S. Government Agencies & Instrumentalities	100%
•	U.S. Agency Callable Bonds	25%
•	Certificates of Deposit	50%
•	Repurchase Agreements (See D. (4) below)	50%
•	Money Market Mutual Funds (See D.(5) below)	. 100%
•	Local Government Investment Pools (See D.(5) below)	. 100%
•	State of Texas Obligations & Agencies	25%
	$\mathcal{E}$	

- (4) The City shall not invest more than 50% of the investment portfolio in repurchase agreements, excluding bond proceeds and reserves.
- (5) The City shall not invest more than 25% of the investment portfolio in any individual money market mutual fund or government investment pool.
- (6) The investment committee shall review diversification strategies and establish or confirm guidelines on at least an annual basis regarding the percentages of the total portfolio that may be invested in securities other than U.S. Government Obligations. The investment committee shall review quarterly investment reports and evaluate the probability of market and default risk in various investment sectors as part of its consideration.

# ARTICLE VIII AUTHORIZED BROKER/DEALERS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- A. Investment officials will maintain a list of financial institutions and broker/dealers selected by credit worthiness, who are authorized to provide investment services to the City. These firms may include:
  - (1) all primary government securities dealers; and
  - (2) those regional broker/dealers who qualify under Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15C3-1(uniform net capital rule), and who meet other financial credit criteria standards in the industry.

The investment officials may select up to six firms from the approved list to conduct a portion of the daily City investment business. These firms will be selected based on their competitiveness, participation in agency selling groups and the experience and background of the salesperson handling the account. The approved broker/dealer list will be reviewed and approved along with this investment policy at least annually by the investment committee.

- B. All financial institutions and broker/dealers who desire to become qualified bidders for investment transactions must supply the investment officials with the following:
  - (1) Audited financial statements;
  - (2) Proof of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) certification, unless it is a bank;
  - (3) Resumes of all sales representatives who will represent the financial institution or broker/dealer firm in dealings with the City; and
  - (4) An executed written instrument, by the qualified representative, in a form acceptable to the City and the business organization substantially to the effect that the business organization has received and reviewed the investment policy of the City and acknowledges that the business organization has:
    - i. for investment pools or investment management firms with discretionary investment authority:
      - a) implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the City and the business organization that are not authorized by the City's investment policy, except to the extent that this authorization:
        - 1. is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the City's entire portfolio;
        - 2. requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards; or
        - 3. relates to investment transactions of the entity that are not made through accounts or other contractual arrangements over which the business organization has accepted discretionary investment authority.
    - ii. for all other business organizations:
      - b) reviewed the investment policy in satisfaction of the Business Organization's duties under FINRA Rules 2111 (Suitability) and 2090 (Know Your Customer)

# ARTICLE IX SAFEKEEPING AND CUSTODY OF INVESTMENT ASSETS

All security transactions, including collateral for repurchase agreements entered into by the City shall be conducted using the delivery vs. payment (DVP) basis. That is, funds shall not be wired or paid until verification has been made that the correct security was received by the safekeeping bank. The only exceptions to DVP settlement shall be wire transactions for money market funds and government investment pools. The safekeeping or custody bank is responsible for matching up instructions from the City's investment officials on an investment settlement with what is wired from the broker/dealer, prior to releasing the City's designated funds for a given purchase. The security shall be held in the name of the City or held on behalf of the City in a bank nominee name. Securities will be held by a third-party custodian designated by the investment officials and

evidenced by safekeeping receipts or statements. The safekeeping bank's records shall assure the notation of the City's ownership of or explicit claim on the securities. The original copy of all safekeeping receipts shall be delivered to the City. A safekeeping agreement must be in place which clearly defines the responsibilities of the safekeeping bank.

# ARTICLE X COLLATERAL

The City's depository bank shall comply with Chapter 2257 of the Government Code, Collateral for Public Funds, as required in the City's bank depository contract.

#### A Market Value

The Market Value of pledged Collateral must be equal to or greater than 102%, or as specified in the bank depository contract, of the principal and accrued interest for cash balances in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (NCUSIF) insurance coverage. The Federal Reserve Bank, Federal Home Loan Bank, and Bank of New York Mellon are designated as custodial agents for collateral. An authorized City representative will approve and release all pledged collateral. The securities comprising the collateral will be marked to market on a monthly basis using quotes by a recognized market pricing service quoted on the valuation date, and the City will be sent reports monthly.

#### B Collateral Substitution

Collateralized investments often require substitution of collateral. The Safekeeping bank must contact the City for approval and settlement. The substitution will be approved if its value is equal to or greater than the required collateral value.

#### C Collateral Reduction

Should the collateral's market value exceed the required amount, the Safekeeping bank may request approval from the City to reduce Collateral. Collateral reductions may be permitted only if the collateral's market value exceeds the required amount.

#### D Letters of Credit

Letters of Credit, as defined in Article VI (A), are acceptable collateral for Certificates of Deposit. Upon the discretion of the City, a Letter of Credit can be acceptable collateral for City funds held by the City's bank depository.

#### E. Electronic Payment Service Provider

The City may contract with an electronic payment service provider to process accounts payable transactions. The funds for these transactions may be collateralized in any matter consistent with Chapter 2257 of the Government Code.

### ARTICLE XI INVESTMENT REPORTS

#### A. Reporting Requirements

The investment officials shall prepare a quarterly investment report in compliance with section 2256.023 of the Public Funds Investment Act of the State of Texas. The report shall be submitted to the City Council and the Investment Committee within 45 days following the end of the quarter.

#### B. Investment Records

An investment official designated by the Assistant Director of Finance shall be responsible for the recording of investment transactions and the maintenance of the investment records with reconciliation of the accounting records and of investments carried out by an accountant. Information to maintain the investment program and the reporting requirements, including pricing or marking to market the portfolio, may be derived from various sources such as: broker/dealer research reports, newspapers, financial on-line market quotes, direct communication with broker/dealers, market pricing services, investment software for maintenance of portfolio records, spreadsheet software, or external financial consulting services relating to investments.

#### C. Auditor Review

The City's independent external auditor must formally review the quarterly investment reports annually to ensure compliance with the State of Texas Public Funds Investment Act and any other applicable State Statutes.

# ARTICLE XII INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

#### A. Members

An Investment Committee, consisting of the City Manager or his designee, the Director of Finance, the Assistant Director of Finance, the Controller, and an appointed investment official, shall review the City's investment strategies and monitor the results of the investment program at least quarterly. This review can be done by reviewing the quarterly written reports and by holding committee meetings as necessary. The committee will be authorized to invite other advisors to attend meetings as needed.

### B. Scope

The Investment Committee shall include in its deliberations such topics as economic outlook, investment strategies, portfolio diversification, maturity structure, potential risk to the City's funds, evaluation and authorization of broker/dealers, rate of return on the investment portfolio, review and approval of training providers and compliance with the investment policy. The Investment Committee will also advise the City Council of any future amendments to the investment policy that are deemed necessary or recommended.

#### C. Procedures

The investment policy shall require the Investment Committee to provide minutes of investment information discussed at any meetings held. The committee should meet at least annually to discuss the investment program and policies.

#### ARTICLE XIII

#### INVESTMENT STRATEGY STATEMENTS

The City of Richardson portfolio will be structured to benefit from anticipated market conditions and to achieve a reasonable return. Relative value among asset groups shall be analyzed and pursued as part of the investment program within the restrictions set forth by the investment policy.

The City of Richardson maintains portfolios which utilize four specific investment strategy considerations designed to address the unique characteristics of the fund groups represented in the portfolios.

### A. Operating Funds

Suitability - All investments authorized in the Investment Policy are suitable for Operating Funds.

Preservation and Safety of Principal - All investments shall be high quality securities with no perceived default risk.

Liquidity - Investment strategies for the pooled operating funds have as their primary objective to assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. The dollar-weighted average maturity of operating funds, based on the stated final maturity date of each security, will be calculated and limited to 18-months or less. Constant \$1 NAV investment pools and money market mutual funds shall be an integral component in maintaining daily liquidity. Investments for these funds shall not exceed a three-year final maturity from date of purchase.

Marketability - Securities with active and efficient secondary markets will be purchased in the event of an unanticipated cash requirement.

Diversification - Maturities shall be staggered throughout the budget cycle to provide cash flows based on anticipated needs. Investment risks will be reduced through diversification among authorized investments.

Yield - The City's objective is to attain a competitive market yield for comparable securities and portfolio constraints. The benchmark for Operating Funds shall be the 91-day Treasury bill.

### B. Reserve and Deposit Funds

Suitability - All investments authorized in the Investment Policy are suitable for Reserve and Deposit Funds.

Preservation and Safety of Principal - All investments shall be high quality securities with no perceived default risk.

Liquidity - Investment strategies for reserve and deposit funds shall have as the primary objective the ability to generate a dependable revenue stream to the appropriate reserve fund from investments with a low degree of volatility. Except as may be required by the bond ordinance specific to an individual issue, investments should be of high quality, with short-to-intermediate-term maturities. The dollar-weighted average maturity of reserve and deposit funds, based on the stated final maturity date of each security, will be calculated and limited to three years or less.

Marketability - Securities with active and efficient secondary markets will be purchased in the event of an unanticipated cash requirement.

Diversification - Maturities shall be staggered throughout the budget cycle to provide cash flows based on anticipated needs. Investment risks will be reduced through diversification among authorized investments.

Yield - The City's objective is to attain a competitive market yield for comparable securities and portfolio constraints. The benchmark for Reserve and Deposit Funds shall be the 91-day Treasury bill.

### C. Bond and Certificate Capital Project Funds and Special Purpose Funds

Suitability - All investments authorized in the Investment Policy are suitable for Bond and Certificate Capital Project Funds and Special Purpose Funds.

Preservation and Safety of Principal - All investments shall be high quality securities with no perceived default risk.

Liquidity - Investment strategies for bond and certificate capital project funds, special projects and special purpose funds portfolios will have as their primary objective to assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. The stated final maturity dates of investments held should not exceed the estimated project completion date or a maturity of no greater than five years. The dollar-weighted average maturity of bond and certificate capital project funds and special purpose funds, based on the stated final maturity date of each security, will be calculated and limited to three years or less.

Marketability - Securities with active and efficient secondary markets will be purchased in the event of an unanticipated cash requirement.

Diversification - Maturities shall be staggered throughout the budget cycle to provide cash flows based on anticipated needs. Investment risks will be reduced through diversification among authorized investments.

Yield - The City's objective is to attain a competitive market yield for comparable securities and portfolio constraints. The benchmark for Bond and Certificate Capital Project Funds and Special Purpose Funds shall be the 91-day Treasury bill. A secondary objective of these funds

is to achieve a yield equal to or greater than the arbitrage yield of the applicable bond or certificate.

### D. Debt Service Funds

Suitability - All investments authorized in the Investment Policy are suitable for Debt Service Funds.

Preservation and Safety of Principal - All investments shall be high quality securities with no perceived default risk.

Liquidity - Investment strategies for debt service funds shall have as the primary objective the assurance of investment liquidity adequate to cover the debt service obligation on the required payment date. Securities purchased shall not have a stated final maturity date which exceeds the debt service payment date. The dollar-weighted average maturity of debt service funds, based on the stated final maturity date of each security, will be calculated and limited to one year or less.

Marketability - Securities with active and efficient secondary markets will be purchased in the event of an unanticipated cash requirement.

Diversification - Maturities shall be staggered throughout the budget cycle to provide cash flows based on anticipated needs. Investment risks will be reduced through diversification among authorized investments.

Yield - The City's objective is to attain a competitive market yield for comparable securities and portfolio constraints. The benchmark for Debt Service Funds shall be the 91-day Treasury bill.



DATE:

November 4, 2024

a cothran

TO:

Anita Cothran - Director of Finance

FROM:

Ally Dobbins – Purchasing Manager

SUBJECT: Award of Bid #100-24 for Dalhart and Portsmouth Dr. Waterline

Replacement to Muniz Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$1,115,493

Proposed Date of Award: November 11, 2024

I concur with the recommendation of Nick Kohel - Director of Engineering and Capital Projects, and request permission to award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder. Muniz Construction, Inc. for the above referenced project in the amount of \$1,115,493 as outlined in the attached memo.

Funding is from Water and Sewer COs and Street Rehabilitation Funds.

The bid was advertised in *The Dallas Morning News* on August 27 and September 3 & 10. 2024 and posted on Periscope. A total of 23,595 electronic solicitations were distributed and sixty-seven (67) vendors viewed the bid. A pre-bid conference was held online via Cisco Webex on September 10, 2024, and seven (7) bids were received.

Concur:

**ATTACHMENTS** 





TO: Ally Dobbins, Purchasing Manager

THROUGH: Charles Goff, Assistant City Manager

FROM: Nick Kohel, P.E., Director of Engineering and Capital Projects

SUBJECT: Permission to Award Construction Contract for Dalhart and Portsmouth Dr. Waterline

Replacement Bid No. 100-24

COUNCIL DATE: November 11, 2024

DATE: October 24, 2024

#### **ACTION REQUESTED:**

Council to consider contract award to Muniz Construction, Inc., for the construction of Dalhart and Portsmouth Dr. Waterline Replacement Project, in the amount of \$1,115,493.00.

Total Base Bid: \$1,115,493.00

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The purpose of this project is to replace aging existing waterline and asphalt overlay along Dalhart Dr. between Dublin Dr. and Dover Dr., and aging existing waterline in the 2001 – 2025 block of Portsmouth Dr.

On 9/24/2024, the Engineering and Capital Projects Department opened bids for this project. The attached bid tabulation certifies the lowest responsive bid was submitted by Muniz Construction, Inc., in the amount of \$1,115,493.00. City staff recommends awarding contract to Muniz Construction, Inc., in the amount of \$1,115,493.00.

### **FUND**

Funding is from Water/Sewer CO Fund and Street Rehab Fund.

### SCHEDULE:

Construction is expected to start in January 2025, and be complete in June 2025.

Attachments: Bid Tabulation

Project Map



### DALHART AND PORTSMOUTH DRIVE WATERLINE REPLACEMENT PROJECT; BID No. 100-24

Engineers Estimate - \$1,170,052.00 Bid Opeining: 09/24/2024

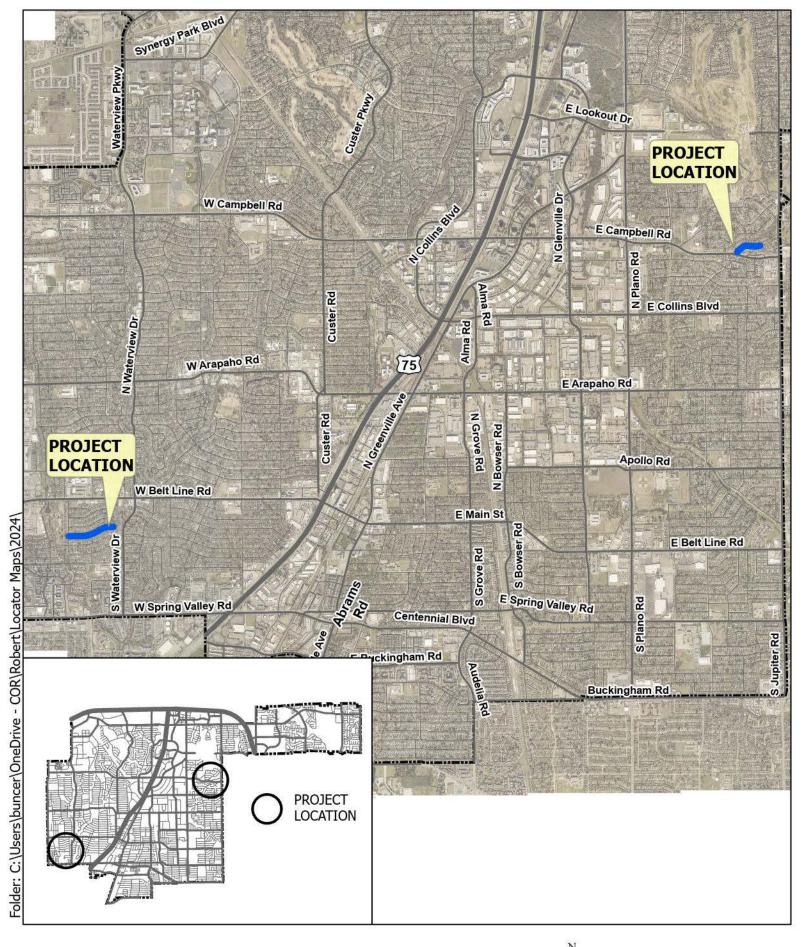
				Muniz Co	onstruction Inc.	Four star E	cavating, Inc.	Excel 4 Cons	truction, LLC	Jeske	Construction	SYB C	onstruction Inc	La Ba	nda LLC	FNH Constru	uction
Item	Description	Unit	Est. Qtv.	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total
	Dalhart Drive		,														
100	Mobilization	LS	1.00	\$25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25.000.00	\$ 25,000,00	\$ 7.500.00	\$ 7.500.00	\$45,000.00	\$ 45,000,00	\$30.000.00	\$ 30,000,00	\$ 30.000.00	\$ 30,000,00	\$ 85,000,00 \$	85.000.00
101	Furnish, Install, Maintain & Remove Traffic Control	MO	6.00	\$2,000.00	\$ 12,000,00	\$ 100.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 4.200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$1,500.00	\$ 9.000.00	\$3,500.00	\$ 21,000,00	\$ 2,500,00	\$ 15,000,00	\$ 6,000,00 \$	36,000.00
102	Implement and Maintain Erosion Control including SWPPP)	LS	1.00	\$6,000,00	\$ 6,000,00	\$ 1,800,00	\$ 1,800,00	\$ 12,000,00	\$ 12,000,00	\$4 400 00	\$ 4,400,00	\$15,000,00	\$ 15,000,00	\$ 3,500,00	\$ 3,500,00	\$ 35,000,00 \$	35,000.00
103	Furnish and Install Project Signs	FA	2.00	\$1,500.00	\$ 3,000,00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,400,00	\$1,200.00	\$ 2,400,00	\$1,000,00	\$ 2,000,00	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600,00	\$ 1,500,00 \$	3,000,00
104	Furnish & Install Trench Safety Including Trench Safety Plan	LF	2233.00	\$3.00	\$ 6,699.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 2.233.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 2.233.00	\$6.00	\$ 13.398.00	\$1.00	\$ 2,233.00	\$ 2.00		\$ 10.00 \$	22.330.00
	Mill Existing HMAC Pavement	SY	4016.00	\$10.00	\$ 40,160,00	\$ 6.00	\$ 24,096,00	\$ 9.00	\$ 36,144,00	\$11.00	\$ 44 176 00	\$10.00	\$ 40,160,00	\$ 20.00	\$ 80,320,00	\$ 20.00 \$	80.320.00
106	Sawcut, Remove, and Replace 6" Reinforced Concrete Pavement Base	SY	1208.00		\$ 144,960.00	\$ 116.00	\$ 140.128.00	\$ 86.00	\$ 103.888.00	\$152.00	\$ 183,616,00	\$120.00	\$ 144,960.00	\$ 110.00		\$ 105.00 \$	126.840.00
107	Crack Sealing and Concrete Base Repair	SY	803.00	\$5.00	\$ 4.015.00	\$ 116.00	\$ 93.148.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 112,420.00	\$3.00	\$ 2,409.00	\$120.00	\$ 96,360,00	\$ 65.00		\$ 120.00 \$	96,360.00
108	Remove Existing 6" Clay Sanitary Sewer Line	I.F.	20.00	\$25.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 89.00	\$ 1.780.00	\$23.00	\$ 460.00	\$1.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 50.00 \$	1.000.00
109	Furnish and Install 1.5-Inch Type D HMAC Overlay	SY	4016.00		\$ 100,400,00	\$ 22.00	\$ 88.352.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 128.512.00	\$23.00	\$ 92.368.00	\$25.00	\$ 100,400,00	\$ 80.00		\$ 20.00 \$	80.320.00
110	Furnish and Install Solid Black Sodding in all Disturbed Areas	SY	73.00		\$ 1,606,00	\$ 14.00	\$ 1.022.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 657.00	\$20.00	\$ 1,460.00	\$20.00	\$ 1,460,00	\$ 20.00		\$ 30.00 \$	2.190.00
111	Cut, Plug, and Grout Existing 6" Cast Iron Water Line	EA	2.00	\$5,000.00	\$ 10.000.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 21.000.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$5,200.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$5.500.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 3.000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 5.000.00 \$	10,000.00
	Remove and Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant Assembly	FA	3.00	\$775.00	\$ 2,325,00	\$ 300.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 900.00	\$640.00	\$ 1,920,00	\$1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 500.00		\$ 2,500.00 \$	7.500.00
113	Abandon Existing Water Valves	EA	4.00	\$200.00	\$ 2,323.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$1,150.00	\$ 4,600,00	\$500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 500.00		\$ 1,500.00 \$	6,000.00
114	Furnish and Install 1-Inch Water Service (Short Side)	EA	21.00	\$1.850.00	\$ 38.850.00	\$ 2.000.00	\$ 42.000.00	\$ 1.600.00	\$ 33.600.00	\$1,610.00	\$ 33.810.00	\$2.025.00	\$ 42.525.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 46.200.00	\$ 1,500.00 \$	31.500.00
	Furnish and Install 1-Inch Water Service (Snort Side)	FA	21.00	\$1,850.00	\$ 36,650.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 63,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$1,610.00	\$ 33,610.00	\$2,025.00	\$ 42,525.00 \$ 45,675.00	\$ 2,200.00		\$ 1,500.00 \$	36,750.00
116	Furnish and Install 1-Inch Water Service (Long Side)  Furnish and Install Meter Box Assembly (Meters Furnished by City).	EA	42.00		\$ 45,150.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 16.800.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 6.300.00	\$500.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$2,175.00	\$ 45,675.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ 1,750.00 \$	46.200.00
117		I F	1600.00	\$110.00	\$ 25,200.00 \$ 176.000.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 163,200.00	\$115.00	\$ 184.000.00	\$200.00	\$ 201.600.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 12,600.00	\$ 1,100.00 \$	120.000.00
117	Furnish and Install 8" PVC C-900 DR-14 Waterline, Including all Fittings, Furnish and Install 6" PVC C-900 DR-14 Waterline, Including All Fittings	LF I F	33.00	\$110.00	\$ 176,000.00 \$ 4.290.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,739.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 163,200.00	\$115.00	\$ 184,000.00 \$ 4.554.00	\$126.00	\$ 201,600.00	\$ 75.00 \$ 190.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 75.00 \$	2.310.00
		LF LF	20.00		\$ 4,290.00 \$ 3.000.00	\$ 83.00 \$ 196.00	\$ 2,739.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 5,313.00	\$138.00	\$ 4,554.00 \$ 3.500.00		\$ 3,828.00	\$ 190.00 \$ 145.00		\$ 70.00 \$ \$ 150.00 \$	3.000.00
119	Furnish and Install 10" PVC C-900 DR-14 Green Sanitary Sewer Line											\$500.00					
120	Furnish and Install 12" PVC C-900 DR-14 Encasement Pipe	LF	20.00	\$175.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 191.00	\$ 3,820.00	\$ 223.00	\$ 4,460.00	\$290.00	\$ 5,800.00	\$420.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 300.00		\$ 800.00 \$	16,000.00
121	Furnish and Install 6" PVC C-900 DR-14 Green Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	20.00	\$125.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 133.00	\$ 2,660.00	\$ 156.00	\$ 3,120.00	\$105.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$375.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 100.00 \$	2,000.00
122	Furnish and Install 8" Gate Valve	EA	2.00	\$3,250.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$4,200.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$2,950.00	\$ 5,900.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 4,250.00 \$	8,500.00
123	Furnish and Install 6" Gate Valve	EA	4.00	\$2,750.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 6,800.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$2,760.00	\$ 11,040.00	\$2,100.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 2,900.00		\$ 3,850.00 \$	15,400.00
124	Connect to Existing 6" Water Line	EA	2.00	\$2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$2,100.00	\$ 4,200.00	\$6,500.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ 1,500.00 \$	3,000.00
	Furnish and Install Fire Hydrant Assembly (Tee, Valve, Pipe, and Hydrant	) EA	3.00	\$5,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 8,700.00	\$ 26,100.00	\$11,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$11,750.00	\$ 35,250.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 7,500.00 \$	22,500.00
126	Construction Contingency	LS	1.00	\$70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00 \$	70,000.00
	Total Bid : Dalhart Drie				\$ 762,455.00		\$ 788,278.00		\$ 857,627.00		\$ 838,171.00		\$ 930,071.00		\$ 1,023,371.00	\$	969,020.00
	Portsmouth Drive																
	Mobilization	LS	1.00	\$25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 35,000.00 \$	35,000.00
201	Furnish, Install, Maintain & Remove Traffic Control	MO	6.00	\$2,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$1,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ 6,000.00 \$	36,000.00
202	Implement and Maintain Erosion Control including SWPPP)	LS	1.00	\$6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$3,400.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ 12,500.00 \$	12,500.00
	Plug and Abandon Existing Water Line	EA	2.00	\$570.00	\$ 1,140.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$1,980.00	\$ 3,960.00	\$4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ 2,500.00 \$	5,000.00
204	Furnish & Install Trench Safety Including Trench Safety Plan	LF	1298.00	ψ0.00	\$ 3,894.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,298.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,298.00	\$6.00	\$ 7,788.00	\$1.00	\$ 1,298.00	\$ 2.00		\$ 10.00 \$	12,980.00
	Furnish and Install Project Signs	EA	2.00	\$1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 800.00		\$ 1,500.00 \$	3,000.00
206	Furnish and Install Solid Block Sodding	SY	67.00		\$ 1,474.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 938.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 804.00	\$20.00	\$ 1,340.00		\$ 1,340.00	\$ 20.00		\$ 20.00 \$	1,340.00
207	Furnish and Install 1-Inch Water Service (Short Side)	EA	13.00	\$1,850.00	\$ 24,050.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 20,800.00	\$1,450.00	\$ 18,850.00	\$1,750.00	\$ 22,750.00	\$ 2,200.00		\$ 1,500.00 \$	19,500.00
	Furnish and Install 1-Inch Water Service (Long Side)	EA	11.00	\$2,150.00	\$ 23,650.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 20,900.00	\$1,750.00	\$ 19,250.00	\$2,400.00	\$ 26,400.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 1,750.00 \$	19,250.00
209	Furnish and Install Meter Box Assembly (Meters Furnished by City).	EA	24.00	\$600.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$500.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$200.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 1,100.00 \$	26,400.00
210	Furnish and Install 8" PVC waterline Including embedment, all Fittings,	LF	914.00	\$110.00	\$ 100,540.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 91,400.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 93,228.00	\$115.00	\$ 105,110.00	\$128.00	\$ 116,992.00	\$ 75.00		\$ 75.00 \$	68,550.00
211	Furnish and Install 8" Gate Valve	EA	2.00	\$4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$4,200.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$2,950.00	\$ 5,900.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 4,250.00 \$	8,500.00
212	Connect to Existing Waterline	EA	2.00	\$2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$1,750.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$3,200.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 2,500.00 \$	5,000.00
213	Furnish and Install Fire Hydrant Assembly (Tee, Valve, Pipe, and Hydrant	) EA	2.00	\$5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 8,700.00	\$ 17,400.00	\$11,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$11,750.00	\$ 23,500.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 7,500.00 \$	15,000.00
214	Sawcut, Remove, and Replace 6" Reinforced Concrete Pavement (Along	SY	676.00	\$120.00	\$ 81,120.00	\$ 116.00	\$ 78,416.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 91,260.00	\$140.00	\$ 94,640.00	\$120.00	\$ 81,120.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 67,600.00	\$ 110.00 \$	74,360.00
215	Remove and Replace Concrete Curb	LF	130.00	\$29.00	\$ 3,770.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 910.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 8,450.00	\$20.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$8.00	\$ 1,040.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 85.00 \$	11,050.00
216	Construction Contingency	LS	1.00	\$30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00 \$	30,000.00
	Total Bid : Portsmouth Drive				\$ 353,038.00		\$ 328,962.00		\$ 345,640.00		\$ 379,238.00		\$ 377,540.00		\$ 302,186.00	\$	383,430.00
	Total Bid (Dalhart Dr + Portsmouth Dr)				\$ 1,115,493,00		\$ 1,117,240,00		\$1,203,267,00		\$1,217,409,00		\$1,307,611,00		\$1,325,557.00	· ·	\$1,352,450,00
		R'S SUBMIT	TED BID TOTALS		\$ 1,115,493,00		\$1,117,240.00		\$ 1,203,267.00	İ	\$ 1.217.409.00		\$ 1,307,611,00	1	\$ 1.325.557.00		\$1,352,450.00
	00.1110.010				,,		¥ ., ,= -0.00		,200,207.00		,=,		- 1,001,011.00		,020,0000		+ .,002,-00.00

Approved By:

yogsh Patel
Yogsh Patel, P.E., Project Manager

Approved By:

10/16/2024
Date









DATE:

November 4, 2024

TO:

Anita Cothran - Director of Finance

FROM:

Ally Dobbins – Purchasing Manager (1)

SUBJECT: Award of Bid #01-25 for Annual Requirements Contract for

Furnishing and Installation of Trees to Fannin Tree Farm Southwest,

LLC pursuant to unit prices

Proposed Date of Award: November 11, 2024

I concur with the recommendation of Shohn Rodgers - Assistant Director of Parks and Planning, and request permission to issue an annual requirements contract for furnishing and installation of trees to Fannin Tree Farm Southwest, LLC pursuant to the attached unit prices. Fannin Tree Farm Southwest, LLC has successfully worked with the city for many years under the previous contract for these services, and city staff is comfortable recommending Fannin Tree Farm Southwest, LLC for award of the new contract.

The initial term of the contract is for one (1) year commencing on December 1, 2024, with options to renew for up to four (4) additional one-year periods, if exercised and mutually agreed upon by both parties. The award of this contract allows the city to purchase and install trees as the requirements and needs of the city arise on an annual basis and during any subsequent renewal period(s). Since the city is not obligated to pay for a minimum or maximum amount of goods or services, payment will be rendered pursuant to the unit prices specified.

City staff estimates annual expenditures to be approximately \$60,000 and funding is provided from the Parks Maintenance Operating Budget.

The bid was advertised in The Dallas Morning News on September 10 & 17, 2024 and posted on BidSync. A total of 6,951 electronic solicitations were distributed and twentyone (21) vendors viewed the bid. A pre-bid conference was held on September 24, 2024, and one (1) bid was received.

Concur:

Anita Cothran

neta Cothran

**ATTACHMENTS** 



### **MEMORANDUM**

TO: Ally Dobbins, Purchasing Manager

FROM: Shohn Rodgers, Assistant Director of Parks and Recreation

SOR

DATE: 10/28/2024

RE: Award of 01-25 ARC: Furnishing and Installation of Trees

The Parks and Recreation Department seeks approval to award an Annual Requirements Contract for the purchase of trees from Fannin Tree Farm Southwest, LLC.

The Parks and Recreation Department frequently buys trees for replacement or new trees for projects that we require expertise for tree installation for parks and medians. They have been instrumental for our Arbor Day and Texas Arbor Day plantings. Since these trees are planted sometimes in large batches of 5 to 10 trees it is more economical to outsource when needed, so that our staff can spend time on other responsibilities. Although the bid includes items that we may never purchase, we bid it out in case we need it and that's why the bid amount will be much higher than our estimated spend.

It is expected that the Parks and Recreation Department will spend approximately \$60,000 annually through this contract. Funding is allocated to the following account:

0110-30-50-720-000-686171 - LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES

### BID TABULATION ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT FOR FURNISHING AND INSTALLATION OF TREES

				Fannin Tree Farm		
				Southwe	st, LLC	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	
NO.		E31. Q11.	CIVII	OMITIMEE	AMOUNT	
CATE	EGORY 1 - TREES (TWO WEEK LEAD TIME)					
1-1	Bald Cypress, four (4) inch caliper, nursery grown	10	EA	995.00	\$ 9,950.00	
	Bald Cypress, three (3) inch caliper, nursery grown Bur Oak, three (3) inch caliper	5 10	EA EA	595.00 595.00		
	Bur Oak, four (4) inch caliper	10	EA	995.00		
1-5	Cedar Elm, four (4) inch caliper	10	EA	995.00		
1-6	Cedar Elm, six (6) inch caliper	5	EA	1650.00	\$ 8,250.00	
1-7	Crape Myrtle, miscellaneous varieties, six (6) to eight (8) feet	5	EA	495.00		
1-8	Crape Myrtle, miscellaneous varieties eight (8) to ten (10) feet	5 5	EA	695.00		
	Crape Myrtle, miscellaneous varieties ten (10) to twelve (12) feet Desert Willow, four (4) to five (5) feet	5	EA EA	895.00 395.00		
1-10	Desert Willow, four (4) to five (5) feet  Desert Willow, five (5) to six (6) feet	5	EA	495.00		
1-12	Ginkgo Biloba, three (3) inch caliper	5	EA	995.00		
1-13	Ginkgo Biloba, four (4) inch caliper	5	EA	1650.00	\$ 8,250.00	
1-14	Live Oak, three (3) inch caliper, nursery grown	5	EA	595.00		
1-15	Live Oak, four (4) inch caliper, nursery grown	10	EA	1150.00	\$ 11,500.00	
1-16 1-17	Live Oak, six (6) inch caliper, nursery grown  Lacebark Elm, three (3) inch caliper, nursery grown	5 10	EA EA	1850.00 595.00		
1-17	Lacebark Elm, fure (3) inch caliper, nursery grown  Lacebark Elm, four (4) inch caliper, nursery grown	10	EA	995.00		
	Lacebark Elm, six (6) inch caliper, nursery grown	5	EA	1850.00		
1-20	Magnolia, Claudia Wannamaker, ten (10) to twelve (12) feet	5	EA	895.00		
1-21	Magnolia, Claudia Wannamaker, seven (7) to eight (8) feet	5	EA	695.00		
1-22	Magnolia, Claudia Wannamaker, eight (8) to nine (9) feet	5	EA	895.00		
1-23	Magnolia, Claudia Wannamaker, nine (9) to ten (10) feet	5 5	EA EA	1250.00		
1-24 1-25	Magnolia, Little Gem, thirty (30) gallon Magnolia, Little Gem, forty-five (45) gallon	5	EA	595.00 895.00		
1-26	Magnolia, Teddy Bear, ten (10) to twelve (12) feet	5	EA	1450.00		
1-27	Magnolia, Teddy Bear, seven (7) to eight (8) feet	5	EA	895.00		
1-28	Magnolia, Teddy Bear, eight (8) to nine (9) feet	5	EA	1050.00	\$ 5,250.00	
1-29	Magnolia, Teddy Bear, nine (9) to ten (10) feet	5	EA	1250.00	\$ 6,250.00	
	Mexican Buckeye, thirty (30) gallon	5	EA	625.00		
1-31 1-32	Mexican Buckeye, forty-five (45) gallon Mexican Sycamore, three (3) inch caliper, nursery grown	5 10	EA EA	895.00 695.00		
1-32	Mexican Sycamore, four (4) inch caliper, nursery grown	10	EA	1150.00		
1-34	Monterrey Oak, three (3) inch caliper, nursery grown	5	EA	625.00		
1-35	Monterrey Oak, four (4) inch caliper, nursery grown	5	EA	1050.00	\$ 5,250.00	
1-36	Pond Cypress, four (4) inch caliper	5	EA	995.00		
	Rough Leaf Dogwood, ten (10) gallon	5	EA	85.00		
1-38 1-39	Rough Leaf Dogwood, fifteen (15) gallon	5 5	EA EA	125.00		
1-39	Rough Leaf Dogwood, five (5) gallon Shumard Oak, three (3) inch caliper, nursery grown	5	EA	55.00 595.00	\$ 275.00 \$ 2,975.00	
1-40	Shumard Oak, three (3) inch caliper, nursery grown  Shumard Oak, four (4) inch caliper, nursery grown	10	EA	1050.00		
1-42	Shumard Oak, six (6) inch caliper, nursery grown	5	EA	1850.00		
1-43	Sweetgum, three (3) inch caliper	5	EA	625.00	\$ 3,125.00	
1-44	Sweetgum, four (4) inch caliper	5	EA	1150.00		
1-45	Texas Mountain Laurel, five (5) gallon	5	EA	55.00		
1-46 1-47	Texas Mountain Laurel, ten (10) gallon Texas Mountain Laurel, fifteen (15) gallon	5 5	EA EA	85.00 125.00	\$ 425.00 \$ 625.00	
	Thornless Mesquite, three (3) inch caliper, nursery grown	5	EA	625.00		
	Thornless Mesquite, four (4) inch caliper, nursery grown	5	EA	1150.00		
1-50	Vitex, five (5) gallon	10	EA	55.00		
1-51	Vitex, ten (10) gallon	5	EA	85.00		
1-52	Vitex, fifteen (15) gallon	5	EA	125.00		
1-53	Vitex, forty five (45) gallon	5	EA EA	495.00 495.00		
1-54 1-55	Yaupon Holly, six (6) to eight (8) feet Yaupon Holly, eight (8) to ten (10) feet	5 5	EA EA	495.00 895.00		
1-56	Yaupon Holly, ten (10) to twelve (12) feet	5	EA	1250.00		
	AL CATEGORY 1				\$ 273,150.00	

#### BID TABULATION ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT FOR FURNISHING AND INSTALLATION OF TREES

				Fannin Ti Southwe		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNT
CATE	GORY 2 - TREES (HARVESTED NOVEMBER - MA	Y, TWO W	VEEK	LEAD TIME)		
2-1	Afghan Pine, thirty (30) gallon	5	EA	595.00	\$	2,975.00
2-2	Austrian Pine, thirty (30) gallon	5	EA	595.00	\$	2,975.00
2-3	Big Tooth Maple, three (3) inch caliper	5	EA	695.00	\$	3,475.00
2-4	Caddo Maple, 3" caliper	5	EA	695.00	\$	3,475.00
2-5	Autumn Blaze Maple three (3) inch caliper	10	EA	695.00	\$	6,950.00
2-6	Autumn Blaze Maple four (4) inch caliper	10	EA	1150.00	\$	11,500.00
2-7	October Glory Red Maple three (3) inch caliper	10	EA	695.00	\$	6,950.00
2-8	October Glory Red Maple four (4) inch caliper	10	EA	1150.00	\$	11,500.00
2-9	Canaertii Eastern Red Cedar, three (3) inch caliper	5	EA	595.00	\$	2,975.00
2-10	Chinquapin Oak, four (4) inch caliper	5	EA	1150.00	\$	5,750.00
2-11	Chinese Pistache, three (3) inch caliper	5	EA	595.00	\$	2,975.00
2-12	Chitalpa, three (3) inch caliper	5	EA	895.00	\$	4,475.00
2-13	Eastern Red Cedar, three (3) inch caliper	5	EA	495.00	\$	2,475.00
2-14	Eve's Necklace, three (3) inch caliper	5	EA	695.00	\$	3,475.00
2-15	Japanese Black Pine, thirty (30) gallon	5	EA	625.00	\$	3,125.00
2-16	Mexican Plum, three (3) inch caliper	5	EA	895.00	\$	4,475.00
2-17	Mexican Plum, six (6) to eight (8) feet	5	EA	895.00	S	4,475.00
	Oklahoma Red Bud, three (3) inch caliper	5	EA	595.00	\$	2,975.00
	Oklahoma Red Bud, four (4) inch caliper	5	EA	995.00	S	4,975.00
	Pecan, four (4) caliper	5	EA	995.00	S	4,975.00
	Possumhaw Holly, eight (8) to ten (10) feet	5	EA	625.00	s	3,125.00
	River Birch, three (3) inch caliper	5	EA	623.00		3,115.00
	Rusty Blackhaw, six (6) to eight (8) feet	5	EA	695.00	-	3,475.00
	Savannah Holly, three (3) inch caliper	5	EA	625.00	-	3,125.00
	Texas Persimmon, eight (8) to ten (10) feet	5	EA	895.00	-	4,475.00
2-26	Washington Hawthorn, eight (8) to ten (10) feet	5	EA	995.00	-	4,975.00
	Western Soapberry, three (3) inch caliper	5	EA	995.00	-	4,975.00
2-28	Western Soapberry, four (4) inch caliper	5	EA	1250.00		6,250.00
	L CATEGORY 2				\$	130,440.00
						,
CATE	GORY 3 - ADDITIONAL COSTS					
3-1	Percentage mark up for hardwood mulch	1	PCT	25.1		25%
3-2	Percentage mark up on soil amendments	1	PCT	25.1		25%
3-3	Hourly rate for tree and stump removal	1	HR	250.00	\$	250.00
	Hourly rate for additional work not listed	1	HR	375.00	\$	375.00
	TOTAL GROSS PRICE			\$	4	403,590.00

#### NOTE:

This contract will be awarded pursuant to unit prices which allows the City of Richardson to purchase the above listed services as the requirements and needs of the city arise on an annual basis. The city is not obligated to pay for a minimum or maximum of any of the above listed services. The city estimates expenditures to be approximately \$60,000 annually through this contract and will adjust order quantities as needed to meet requirements and stay within budget.



DATE:

November 4, 2024

TO:

Anita Cothran - Director of Finance

FROM:

Ally Dobbins – Purchasing Manager

SUBJECT: Award of Bid #06-25 for Main Street Phase II - Greenville Avenue to

Abrams Road to Urban Infraconstruction, LLC in the amount of

\$3,184,555

Proposed Date of Award: November 11, 2024

I concur with the recommendation of Nick Kohel - Director of Engineering and Capital Projects, and request permission to award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder, Urban Infraconstruction, LLC for the above referenced project in the amount of \$3,184,555 as outlined in the attached memo.

Funding is from TIF Funds and Dallas County Grant Funds.

ta cothran

The bid was advertised in *The Dallas Morning News* on September 17, 24 and October 1, 2024 and posted on Periscope. A total of 31,385 electronic solicitations were distributed and Seventy-three (73) vendors viewed the bid. A pre-bid conference was held online via Cisco Webex on October 1, 2024, and five (5) bids were received.

Concur:

Anita Cothran

**ATTACHMENTS** 





TO: Ally Dobbins, Purchasing Manager

THROUGH: Charles Goff, Assistant City Manager

FROM: Nick Kohel, P.E., Director of Engineering and Capital Projects

SUBJECT: Permission to Award Construction Contract for Main Street Phase II - Greenville

Avenue to Abrams Road Bid No. 06-25

COUNCIL DATE: November 11, 2024

DATE: November 1, 2024

#### **ACTION REQUESTED:**

Council to consider contract award to Urban Infraconstruction, LLC., for construction of the Main Street Phase II – Greenville Avenue to Abrams Road project, in the amount of \$3,184,555.00.

Total Base Bid: \$3,067,480.00 Alternate Bid: \$117,075.00 Total Bid: \$3,184,555.00

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Phase I of the Main Street reconstruction project consisted of infrastructure and aesthetic improvements from Sherman Street to Greenville Avenue. That project was completed in January 2022. Phase II will extend these improvements from Greenville Avenue to Abrams Road. The purpose of this project is to reconstruct Main Street including paving, water, sewer, storm drainage laterals and inlets replacement, and barrier free ramps (BFRs) at the intersections. It also includes planting of trees, hardscape, and streetlights.

On 10/15/2024, the Engineering and Capital Projects Department opened bids for this project. The attached bid tabulation certifies the lowest responsive bid was submitted by Urban Infraconstruction, LLC., in the amount of \$3,184,555.00. City staff recommends awarding contract to Urban Infraconstruction, LLC., in the amount of \$3,184,555.00.

#### **FUND**

Funding is from TIF Funds and Dallas County grant funding.

#### SCHEDULE:

Construction is expected to start in December 2024, and be complete in Summer 2025.

Attachments: Bid Tabulation & Project Map



# MAIN STREET PHASE II - GREENVILLE AVE. TO ABRAMS RD.; BID No. 06-25 Engineers' Estimate - \$3,805,800.00 Bid Opening: 10/15/2024

The color of the				Urban Infra	construction, LLC	Axis Cont	racting, Inc.	Rebcon	, LLC	McMaho	n Contracting	FNH Co	nstruction, LLC
Description of the property	Item Description	Unit	Est. Qty.	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total
Property of the property of		10		6007.000.00	6 007.000.00	6 204 000 00	6 204 000 00	6 045 000 00	245 000 00	6050 047 00	6 050 047 00	435 000 00	e 405.000.00
The content of the Applica of Part Process (Content of Part Process (	3 Unclassified Street Excavation	CY						\$ 30.00		\$43.95	\$ 139,761.00		
Part	4 Remove Exist. Asphalt and Reinforced Concrete Pavement	SY	625	\$20.00			\$ 19,375.00		25,000.00	\$18.41	\$ 11,506.25	30.00	
Prof.   Control Spin Control	5 Remove Exist. Reinforced Concrete Pavement	SY		\$20.00				\$ 26.00 \$	71,240.00	\$18.41			\$ 54,800.00
Prof.   Control Spin Control	7 Remove Exist. Concrete (Curb & Gutter)	SY		\$10.00						\$4.45	\$ 3,181.75		\$ 14,300.00
Proceed by 18   19   19   19   19   19   19   19			3										
The property of the property		LF											
1.													
The part of the	12 Solid Block Sodding												
1.	13 Topsoil	SY					\$ 264.00		800.00	\$80.00			
March   School   6   Process   1   Process	14 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Water Pollution Prevention and Cor	LS	1	\$16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	25,000.00	\$6,250.00	\$ 6,250.00	100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
March   School   6   Process   1   Process			2300				\$ 2,530.00			\$2.32	\$ 5,336.00	10.00	\$ 23,000.00
1		LS	1	\$150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	5 150,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00
Dept.   Proceedings   Process   Pr		SY	3960	\$90.00	\$ 356,400,00	\$ 130.00	\$ 514.800.00	\$ 155.00 S	613.800.00	\$120.97	\$ 479.041.20	\$150.00	\$ 594,000,00
20	18 12-inch Thick, Lime Stabilized Subgrade (72#/SY)	SY	4950				\$ 37,125.00		32,175.00	\$22.00	\$ 108,900.00	\$20.00	
1.													
2.5	20 6-inch Thick, Reinforced Concrete Driveway	SY								\$162.90	\$ 124,129.80		
Property Series   Property S	21 b-Inch Standard Concrete Curb 22 Barrier Free Pamp Type C	LF.		\$6.00	\$ 6,972.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,810.00	\$ 5.00 8	5,810.00	\$5.70	\$ 6,623.40	\$20.00	\$ 23,240.00
Property Part Association	23 Barrier Free Ramp Type E	EA			\$ 36,900.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 22.500.00	\$ 2,900.00					\$ 45,000.00
Per   Per   See	24 Pedestrian Pole Assemblies	EA	4			\$ 4,537.50	\$ 18,150.00	\$ 8,500.00 \$	34,000.00		\$ 22,575.00		
Section   Sect													
Description   Communication													
2													
Section   Continue	27 Single Broken Line (W) (Raised Pavement Markers)	LF	1110	\$8.00		\$ 2.15	\$ 2,386.50		4,440.00	\$2.44	\$ 2,708.40	\$5.00	
30   Control to English State   10   15   15   15   15   15   15   15	28 Single Solid Line (Y) (Raised Pavement Markers)	LF	940	\$9.00	\$ 8,460.00	\$ 2.26	\$ 2,124.40	\$ 2.50 \$	2,350.00	\$2.56	\$ 2,406.40	\$5.00	\$ 4,700.00
Biggrego (Antennet)   Company (Antennet)   Compan											\$ 666.90		
Section   Control of the Control o					\$ 6,030.00								
Section of Control Prop (PCP)	BASE BID - SCHEDULE D - DRAINAGE	LA	·	90.00	-	4,110.30		y 1,250.00 S	1,200.00	φσσ1.20		ψ3,000.00	ψ 3,000.00
1.   Converted curb high	32 18" Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP)		84	\$370.00		\$ 297.00			37,800.00		\$ 12,574.80	\$200.00	\$ 16,800.00
Source Prog. 1P & 2P PC De 1 Sept 200   5   1,000.00   5   1,000													
April   Company   Compan	34 14' Concrete Curb Inlet	EA		\$12,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 13,200.00	\$ 26,400.00	\$ 12,650.00			\$ 19,125.00	\$15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
38   Service And Register Control Prevented   Service		EA	3	\$2,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 2,300.00	6,900.00	\$5,636.23	\$ 10,914.09	\$5,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
30   Pr. C. Pr		SY	246	\$175.00	\$ 43,050.00	\$ 183.00	\$ 45,018.00	\$ 310.00 \$	76,260.00	\$149.42	\$ 36,757.32	\$200.00	\$ 49,200.00
30   Pr. C. Pr		LF	50								\$ 12,612.00		
60   FV CPS CPS At Value       F			50								\$ 12,612.00		
1   17   17   17   17   17   17   17													
A	41 12" PVC DR-14 Water Line												
Section   Color   Co	42 Connect to Existing Water Line	EA	6	\$4,300.00		\$ 6,600.00	\$ 39,600.00	\$ 4,255.00 \$				\$2,500.00	\$ 15,000.00
February	43 6" Gate Valve	EA	4	\$2,500.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 3,850.00	\$ 15,400.00	\$ 2,473.00 \$	9,892.00	\$2,486.19	\$ 9,944.76	\$3,650.00	\$ 14,600.00
February		EA				\$ 4,950.00	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 3,450.00 \$		\$3,155.08	\$ 3,155.08		
A   1   Wales Februe (Sent)   EA   2   \$2,470.00   \$4,400.00   \$8,400.00   \$2,260.00   \$3,969.00   \$3,969.00   \$3,969.00   \$3,969.00   \$2,200.00   \$2,200.00   \$3,969.00   \$			_										
Fig.		EA											
Solid   Apardon Existing Fire Piptimet   EA   2   \$1,000   8   2,000   8   5,000   5   5,000   8   5			6	\$3,600.00	\$ 21,600.00	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 29,700.00	\$ 3,565.00 \$	21,390.00	\$2,473.38	\$ 14,840.28	\$2,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
Standard Esting Gate Valve													
Section   Sect		EA								\$1,126.82			
BASE BID - SCHEDULE F - SANTARY SEWER	51 Abandon Existing Gate Valve 52 Hydrostatic Testing and Disinfection	LS	1	\$550.00	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 22,000,00	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 9,500,00	9 500 00	\$8 648 31	\$ 8,648,31	\$1,500.00	\$ 13,500.00
Section   Sect	BASE BID - SCHEDULE F - SANITARY SEWER		-	40,000.00	,	,		,	,	00,010101	,	<b>4</b> · <b>2</b> / <b>3</b> / <b>3</b>	,
56	53 Remove and Replace Concrete Pavement (Include Asphalt Overlay)												
56	54 Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM) for Proposed Utilities	LF		\$150.00			\$ 4,950.00				\$ 12,612.00		
Diameter Concrete Manhole													
Separate													
60   Post Construction TV Inspection	58 Abandon Existing Manhole	EA	2	\$1,750.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 1,725.00 \$	3,450.00	\$3,506.68	\$ 7,013.36	\$3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00
El   9ppass Pumping   Carlo   Propass Carlo	59 Vacuum Testing of Wastewater Manhole	EA		\$305.00	\$ 1,525.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 299.00 \$	1,495.00	\$312.50	\$ 1,562.50		\$ 7,500.00
EAC   4-Inch of c-in-Cal Alumin Bizze Majer - Acer **reemanii !leffersred*   EA   5   5,000.00   \$   20,000.00   \$   4,800.00   \$   2,760.00   \$   22,580.94   \$   15,413.94   \$   5,000.00   \$   7,000.00   \$   3,000.00   \$   4,800.00   \$   2,250.00   \$   3,852.00   \$   3,852.00   \$   5,000.00   \$   3,750.00   \$   3,000	61 Purpose Pumping	LF		\$5.00	\$ 5,230.00		\$ 3,451.80		5,230.00		\$ 1,506.24		
Anch to 6-inch Cal Autumn Blaze Maple - Acer x freemanil 'Jeffersred'   EA   15   \$5,000.00   \$7,500.00   \$1,000.00   \$2,000	62A Reconnect existing Wastewater Services (external)	EA		\$4,700 00	\$ 23,500.00 \$ 28,200.00	\$ 3,300,00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 4,600.00	23,000.00		\$ 99,944.95	\$1,500.00	
BASE BID - SCHEDULE H - HARDSCAPE   STOROWOO   S   20,000,00   S   20,000,00   S   20,000,00   S   20,000,00   S   15,000,00					\$ 75,000,00	\$ 3,080.00	\$ 46,200.00				\$ 29,812.50		\$ 75,000,00
64   6-inch Thick, Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (Medium Rock Salt Finish)   SY   511   \$115.00   \$ 98,765.00   \$ 185.00   \$ 94,835.00   \$ 150.00   \$ 76,650.00   \$ 150.00   \$ 76,650.00   \$ 34,845.00   \$ 66   Pearer Mith Aggregate Leveling Bed (Sidewalk)   ST   ST   ST   ST   ST   ST   ST   S	63 Irrigation	LS	1		\$ 20,000.00	\$ 14,850.00	\$ 14,850.00	\$ 29,500.00			\$ 16,125.00		\$ 15,000.00
66 Perver with Aggregate Levelling Bed (Sidewalk) 66 Perver with Aggregate Levelling Bed (Sidewalk) 67 Painter 47 Perforated Drain Line 68 Perver Solis (Under Turk Asea) 47 Depth 69 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 69 CU-Structural Soil Culos Turk Takes) 47 Depth 60 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 60 Perver With Aggregate Levelling Bed (Sidewalk) 61 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 61 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 62 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 63 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 64 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 65 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 66 Perver With Aggregate Levelling Bed (Sidewalk) 66 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 66 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 67 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 68 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 68 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 69 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 69 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 69 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 60 Planter 47 Perforated Drain Line 61 Planter 47 Perforated D	BASE BID - SCHEDULE H - HARDSCAPE	01/	544	6445.00	6 50 705 00	6 405.00	04 505 00	450.00	70.050.00	6400.07	6 54040 57	6450.00	8 70.050.00
66   Priparted Soils (Under Turf Areas) 4" Depth   CY   21   \$175.00   \$ 3.675.00   \$ 9.405.00   \$ 1.806.00   \$97.50   \$ 2.047.50   \$ 300.00   \$ 6.300.00   \$ 6.7   Priparted Fredricated Drink Line   LF   377   \$25.00   \$ 9.425.00   \$ 3.85.00   \$ 4.700.00   \$ 2.800.00   \$ 5.500.00   \$ 2.557.50   \$ 2.1677.50   \$ \$2.507.50   \$ 2.4555.00   \$ 6.800.00   \$ 2.500.00   \$ 2	65 Paver with Aggregate Leveling Bed (Sidewalk)	SF	511 1715	\$115.00 \$25.00	\$ 58,765.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 94,535.00	\$ 150.00 \$	76,650.00 39.445.00	\$106.87	\$ 109.760.00	\$150.00 \$23.00	\$ 76,650.00
Figure   F	66 Prepared Soils (Under Turf Areas) 4" Depth	CY	21	\$175.00	\$ 3,675.00		\$ 2,079.00	\$ 86.00 \$	1,806.00	\$97.50	\$ 2,047.50		\$ 6,300.00
68   CU-Structural Soil   CV   220   \$175.00   \$ 38,500.00   \$ 385.00   \$ 64,700.00   \$ 250.00   \$ 55,000.00   \$ 255.00   \$ 51,700.00   \$ 2200.00   \$ 51,700.00   \$ 2000.00   \$	67 Planter 4" Perforated Drain Line	LF	377	\$25.00	\$ 9,425.00	\$ 38.50	\$ 14,514.50	\$ 71.00 \$	26,767.00	\$57.50	\$ 21,677.50	\$65.00	\$ 24,505.00
Matal Benich Backless, Powdercoat Finish, with Paver Mount Bracket   EA   8   \$5,000.00   \$   40,000.00   \$   7,500.00   \$   5,650.00   \$   32,800.00   \$   32,800.00   \$   32,800.00   \$   \$   38,800.00   \$   \$   38,800.00   \$   \$   38,800.00   \$   38,800.00   \$   38,800.00   \$   38,800.00   \$   38,800.00   \$   37,9	68 CU-Structural Soil	CY	220	\$175.00	\$ 38,500.00	\$ 385.00	\$ 84,700.00	\$ 250.00 \$	55,000.00	\$235.00	\$ 51,700.00		\$ 22,000.00
72 x 72 Square Tree Grafe			7			\$ 93.50	\$ 654.50						
72 x 72 Square Tree Grafe	71 72" x 72" Steel Angle Frame	EA	15			\$ 5.835.00	\$ 87,525,00			\$1,587,50	\$ 23.812.50	\$10,000.00	
Root Barrier, 36"	72 72" x 72" Square Tree Grate	EA	15										
The Conting Property of Street Lights - Single Head   EA   10   \$8,700.00   \$67,000.00   \$11,110.00   \$7,095.00   \$70,950.00   \$12,336.25   \$12,336.25   \$15,000.00   \$2,250	73 Root Barrier, 36"	LF	312	\$85.00	\$ 26,520.00	\$ 46.75	\$ 14,586.00		15,600.00	\$52.50	\$ 16,380.00	\$350.00	\$ 109,200.00
To   Drill Shaft (Roadway Illumination Pole) (6 Feet LN x 24 Inches Dia)   EA   10   \$4,700.00   \$   47,000.00   \$   20,825.00   \$   1,500.00   \$   15,000.00   \$   20,975.00   \$   22,590.00   \$   22,590.00   \$   22,590.00   \$   23,000.00   \$   1,500.00   \$   1,500.00   \$   1,500.00   \$   1,500.00   \$   1,500.00   \$   2,000.00   \$   1,500.00   \$   1,500.00   \$   1,500.00   \$   2,000.00   \$   1,500.00   \$	BASE BID - SCHEDULE I - ILLUMINATION	F4	40	60 700 00	6 07.000.00	0 44 440 00	8 444 400 00	6 7005.00	70.050.00	640 000 05	e 400 000 F0	645,000,00	e 450.000.00
76   Condit (PVC) (SCHD 40) (1-1")		EΑ					\$ 20.625.00	\$ 1,095.00		\$12,336.25			\$ 150,000.00
Transparent	76 Condt (PVC) (SCHD 40) (1-1")	LF		\$11.00	\$ 6.930.00								
BASE BID (SCHA TO SCH.)] SUBTOTAL  \$ 3,067,480.00  \$ 3,345,369.34  \$ 3,485,669.00  \$ 3,481,665.98  \$ 4,140,350.00  BASE BID - SCHEDULE J - BID ALTERNATE  BO Remove and Replace Concrete Pavement  SY 181 \$175.00  \$ 31,675.00  \$ 31,675.00  \$ 31,675.00  \$ 33,123.00  \$ 310.00  \$ 56,110.00  \$ 349.38  \$ 27,037.78  \$ 220.00  \$ 45,250.00  \$ 45,250.00  \$ 45,250.00  \$ 32,500.00  \$ 3,341,665.98  \$ 27,037.78  \$ 220.00  \$ 45,250.00  \$ 45,250.00  \$ 3,341,665.98  \$ 27,037.78  \$ 220.00  \$ 45,250.00  \$ 33,250.00	77 Elec Condr (No. 8) Insulated	LF	1260	\$2.50	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 2.20	\$ 2,772.00	\$ 3.00 5	3,780.00	\$2.75	\$ 3,465.00	\$6.00	\$ 7,560.00
BASE BID (SCHA TO SCH.)] SUBTOTAL  \$ 3,067,480.00  \$ 3,345,369.34  \$ 3,485,669.00  \$ 3,481,665.98  \$ 4,140,350.00  BASE BID - SCHEDULE J - BID ALTERNATE  BO Remove and Replace Concrete Pavement  SY 181 \$175.00  \$ 31,675.00  \$ 31,675.00  \$ 31,675.00  \$ 33,123.00  \$ 310.00  \$ 56,110.00  \$ 349.38  \$ 27,037.78  \$ 220.00  \$ 45,250.00  \$ 45,250.00  \$ 45,250.00  \$ 32,500.00  \$ 3,341,665.98  \$ 27,037.78  \$ 220.00  \$ 45,250.00  \$ 45,250.00  \$ 3,341,665.98  \$ 27,037.78  \$ 220.00  \$ 45,250.00  \$ 33,250.00		EA					\$ 2,035.00			\$2,525.00	\$ 2,525.00		\$ 2,500.00
BASE BID - SCHEDULE J - BID ALTERNATE		EA	1	\$14,000.00		\$ 11,863.50				\$19,722.50		\$11,500.00	\$ 11,500.00
80   Remove and Replace Concrete Pavement   SY   181   \$175.00   \$ 31,675.00   \$ 183.00   \$ 33,123.00   \$ 310.00   \$ 56,110.00   \$ 149.38   \$ 27,037.78   \$ 250.00   \$ 45,250.00   \$ 81,250.00   \$ 14,000.00   \$ 14,000.00   \$ 11,550.00   \$ 11,550.00   \$ 14,117.89   \$ 14,117.89   \$ 20,000.00   \$ 2	DWGE BID (SCH A TO SCH J) SUB TOTAL				a 3,067,480.00		3,345,369.34	1	ა,453,616.00		\$ 3,461,665.98		ψ 4,140,350.00
80   Remove and Replace Concrete Pavement   SY   181   \$175.00   \$ 31,675.00   \$ 183.00   \$ 33,123.00   \$ 310.00   \$ 56,110.00   \$ 149.38   \$ 27,037.78   \$ 250.00   \$ 45,250.00   \$ 81,250.00   \$ 14,000.00   \$ 14,000.00   \$ 11,550.00   \$ 11,550.00   \$ 14,117.89   \$ 14,117.89   \$ 20,000.00   \$ 2	BASE BID - SCHEDULE J - BID ALTERNATE												
82   6' x 6' Storm Sewer Manhole   EA   1   \$11,350,00   \$   11,350,00   \$   14,300,00   \$   14,300,00   \$   11,550,00   \$   11,150,00   \$   14,117,89   \$2,000,00   \$   2,000,00   \$   3,000,00   \$   1,500,00   \$	80 Remove and Replace Concrete Pavement						\$ 33,123.00				\$ 27,037.78		\$ 45,250.00
83 Connect Prop. 42" RCA (Equiv. Ø) to Exist. RCP EA 2 \$2,800.0 \$ 5,000.0 \$ 1,650.0 \$ 3,300.0 \$ 2,750.0 \$ 5,500.0 \$	81 42" (Equiv. Ø) Reinforced Concrete Arch Pipe (RCA) (31-5/16" x 51-1/8")	LF				\$ 841.50		\$ 450.00 \$		\$451.41			\$ 83,250.00
84 Trench Safety LF 185 \$5.00 \$ 925.00 \$ 1.10 \$ 203.50 \$ 4.40 \$ 814.00 \$1.57 \$ 203.45 \$10.00 \$ 1,850.00 ALTERNATE BID SUB TOTAL BASE BID AND ALTERNATE AMOUNT \$ 3,184,855.00 \$ 3,205,604.00 \$ 3,57,234.00 \$ 3,367,389.39 \$ 4,295,700.00 \$ 3,367,389.39 \$ 4,295,700.00 \$ 3,367,389.39 \$ 5 4,295		EA EA		\$11,350.00		\$ 14,300.00		\$ 11,550.00					\$ 20,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID AND ALTERNATE AMOUNT \$ 3,184,555.00 \$ 3,551,973.34 \$ 3,610,840.00 \$ 3,617,899.39 \$ 4,295,700.00	84 Trench Safety	LF			\$ 925.00				814.00	\$1.57			
TOTAL BASE BID AND ALTERNATE AMOUNT \$ 3,184,555.00 \$ 3,551,973.34 \$ 3,610,840.00 \$ 3,617,899.39 \$ 4,295,700.00	ALTERNATE BID SUB TOTAL				\$ 117,075.00		\$ 206,604.00		157,224.00		\$ 136,233.41		\$ 155,350.00
CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTED BID TOTALS \$ 3,139,555.00 \$ 3,551,973.34 \$ 3,610,840.00 \$ 3,617,899.39 \$ 4,250,700.00	TOTAL BASE BID AND ALTERNATE AMOUNT								3,610,840.00		\$ 3,617,899.39		
	CONTRACTOR	'S SUBMI	TTED BID TOTALS	i	\$ 3,139,555.00		\$3,551,973.34		3,610,840.00	1	\$ 3,617,899.39		\$ 4,250,700.00

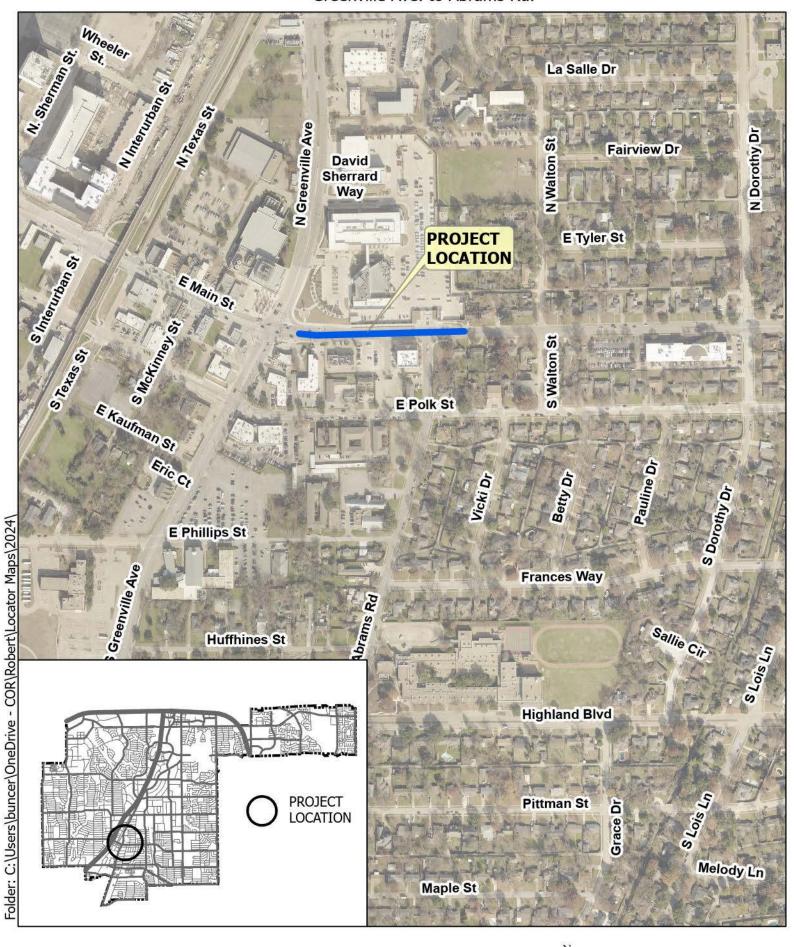
Approved By:

yogsh patel

bogesh Patel, P.E., Project Manager

NOTE: Urban Infraconstruction has ackknowledged their error for item # 62 total . FNH Construction has not been contacted since their bid is the highest.

### Main Street Phase II-Greenville Ave. to Abrams Rd.





1200 Feet

200

400

800





DATE:

November 4, 2024

reta athran

TO:

Anita Cothran - Director of Finance

FROM:

Ally Dobbins – Purchasing Manager AD TVG

SUBJECT: Award of Bid #09-25 for the Purchase of a Communication Trailer to

Advantage Trailer in the amount of \$64,900

Proposed Date of Award: November 11, 2024

I concur with the recommendation of Alisha Gimbel - Director of Emergency Management, with concurrence from Wayne Corum, and request permission to issue a purchase order to the lowest responsible bidder, Advantage Trailer, for the communication trailer in the amount of \$64,900 as outlined in the attached memo.

Funding is from the Emergency Management Equipment and Machinery Budget.

The bid was advertised in The Dallas Morning News on September 30 & October 7, 2024 and posted on Bonfire. A total of 2,588 electronic solicitations were distributed and twenty-nine (29) vendors viewed the bid. A pre-bid conference was held on October 8, 2024, and two (2) bids were received.

Concur:

Anita Cothran

**ATTACHMENTS** 



TO:

Ally Dobbins, Purchasing Manager

THROUGH: Kent Pfeil, Chief Operations Officer

Alisha Gimbel, Director of Emergency Management

FROM:

Wayne Corum, Director of Facilities and Fleet

SUBJECT: AWARD OF BID 09-25 COMMUNICATION TRAILER

DATE:

10/28/2024

### **ACTION REQUESTED:**

Council to consider award of BID 09-25 for the purchase of a Mobile Communication Trailer to Advantage Trailer in the amount of \$64,900.

#### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Emergency Management Department worked through Facilities & Fleet and Purchasing Department to solicit bids for a Mobile Communication Trailer. Advantage Trailer matched the needed specifications for a Communication Trailer set by Emergency Management. Advantage Trailer submitted a bid for an ATC Pro300 8.5 x 24 Bath WH trailer and had the lowest bid. The new Communication Trailer will replace an existing Communication Trailer that is no longer safe for use for the Emergency Management Department.

Communication Trailer Acquisition

\$64,900

#### **FUNDING:**

Funding is from the Emergency Management Equipment and Machinery Account #2450-02-17-710-000-707453.

CC: Kelly Brown, Assistant Director Fleet

Scott Greeson, Emergency Management Coordinator

BID NUMBER 09-25 DATE OPENED: October 24, 2024

# BID TABULATION COMMUNICATION TRAILER

			Advanta	ge Trailer	JC ENTERPRISES		
Item	Description	QTY	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	
#0-1	Purchase Price for Trailer	1	\$64,900.00	\$64,900.00	\$89,786.00	\$89,786.00	



DATE:

November 1, 2024

TO:

Anita Cothran - Director of Finance

FROM:

Ally Dobbins – Purchasing Manager 🔬 🎜

SUBJECT: Award of Bid #19-25 for the cooperative purchase of Axon Equipment, Software, and Services for the Police Department to Axon Enterprise, Inc. in the total amount of \$4,835,694 over a fiveyear period through The Local Government Purchasing Cooperative

("BuyBoard") Contract #743-24

Proposed Date of Award: November 11, 2024

I concur with the recommendation of Gary Tittle - Chief of Police, and request permission to award a contract for Axon equipment, software, and services for the Police Department to Axon Enterprise, Inc. in the amount of \$4,835,694 over a five-year period, as provided in the attached proposal.

The above referenced equipment, software, and services have been competitively bid through BuyBoard Contract #743-24. The City of Richardson is a member of BuyBoard through its existing interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 791.025 and Texas Local Government Code Section 271.102.

Funding is from the Police Department Operating Budget and C.O.s.

Concur:

Anita Cothran

ania cothran

**ATTACHMENTS** 



DATE: October 23, 2024

TO: Ally Dobbins, Purchasing Manager

FROM: Chief Gary L. Tittle ALT

SUBJECT: AXON Renewal Agreement (2024-2029)

On September 29, 2020, the City of Richardson executed a five-year Master Services and Purchasing Agreement with Axon Enterprise, Inc ("AXON"). This agreement provided the Richardson Police Department with necessary law enforcement evidentiary software and hardware along with less-lethal weapons. The agreement was scheduled to terminate on September 29, 2025; however, AXON offered the City of Richardson an early renewal of newer, more advanced technology at a reduced consortium price. The consortium pricing was negotiated between the cities of Richardson, Plano, Allen, McKinney, and Frisco and listed on the BuyBoard (Contract 743-24).

The new agreement provides the Department with the following benefits:

- Taser 10, the newest model of conducted electrical weapon (CEW),
- additional Body Worn Cameras (BWC) for the Department's growing workforce and two future hardware refreshes of BWC.
- a future refresh of the Department's 59 fleet vehicle camera systems,
- new software for professional standards tracking/monitoring, unmanned aerial systems tracking, unlimited transcription services, an RMS narrative writer, and an automated community engagement tool, and
- law enforcement virtual reality training.

Based on the above information, the Department requests the City Council to approve an early renewal of the AXON total contract of \$4,835,694, with the following five payments:

•	FY2024-2025:	\$1,126,736	(Operating Budget - \$580,484; Debt Service - \$546,252)
•	FY2025-2026:	\$930,143	(Operating Budget - \$667,171; Debt Service - \$262,467)
•	FY2026-2027:	\$1,065,885	(Operating Budget - \$667,171; Debt Service - \$398,208)
•	FY2027-2028:	\$700,281	(Operating Budget - \$667,172; Debt Service - \$34,627)
•	FY2028-2029:	\$1,012,649	(Operating Budget - \$667.172; Debt Service - \$344,970)

Please let this memo serve as a formal request for City Council ratification for the renewal of the AXON agreement.



Axon Enterprise, Inc. 17800 N 85th St. Scottsdale, Arizona 85255 United States VAT: 86-0741227 Domestic: (800) 978-2737 International: +1.800.978.2737

Richardson Police Department,

Below is the combined payment summary for the following quotes:

- Q-615869
- Q-615871

Payment Date	Subtotal	Tax*	Total
November 2024	\$1,126,735.44	\$0.00	\$1,126,735.44
November 2025	\$930,143.91	\$0.00	\$930,143.91
November 2026	\$1,065,884,70	\$0.00	\$1,065,884.70
November 2027	\$700,281.40	\$0.00	\$700,281.40
November 2028	\$1,012,648,48	\$0.00	\$1,012,648.48
Total	\$4,835,693.93	\$0.00	\$4,835,693.93

<sup>\*</sup>Tax is estimated based on rates applicable at the date of quote and subject to change at the time of invoicing. If a tax exemption certificate should be applied, please submit prior to invoicing.



Axon Enterprise, Inc.

17800 N 85th St. Scottsdale, Arizona 85255 United States VAT: 86-0741227

Domestic: (800) 978-2737 International: +1.800.978.2737 Q-615871-45572.866DT

Issued: 10/07/2024

Quote Expiration: 11/15/2024

Estimated Contract Start Date: 12/15/2024

Account Number: 451087 Payment Terms: N30 Delivery Method:

SHIP TO	BILL TO	SALES REPRESENTATIVE	PRIMARY CONTACT
Richardson Police Dept. 200 N Greenville Ave Richardson, TX 75081-6008 USA	Richardson Police Department - TX 200 N Greenville Ave Richardson TX 75081-6008 USA Email:	Danny Thielen Phone: (480) 434-8810 Email: dthielen@axon.com Fax:	Coby Pewitt Phone: (972) 744-4897 Email: coby.pewitt@cor.gov Fax:

### **Quote Summary**

Program Length	60 Months	
TOTAL COST	\$404,745.46	
ESTIMATED TOTAL W/ TAX	\$404,745.46	

### **Discount Summary**

Average Savings Per Year	\$14,512.74
TOTAL SAVINGS	\$72,563.68

# **Payment Summary**

Date	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Nov 2024	\$28,758.74	\$0.00	\$28,758.74
Nov 2025	\$94,272.48	\$0.00	\$94,272.48
Nov 2026	\$93,598.34	\$0.00	\$93,598.34
Nov 2027	\$87,495.28	\$0.00	\$87,495.28
Nov 2028	\$100,620.62	\$0.00	\$100,620.62
Total	\$404,745.46	\$0.00	\$404,745.46

Quote List Price: Quote Subtotal: \$477,309.14 \$404,745.46

**Pricing** 

### All deliverables are detailed in Delivery Schedules section lower in proposal

Item	Description	Term	Qty	List Price	Net Price	Subtotal	Tax	Tota
<b>AB4 Camera</b>	Bundle		tira in a					
100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK		12	\$849.00	\$849.00	\$10,188.00	\$0.00	\$10,188.00
100466	AXON BODY 4 - CABLE - USB-C TO USB-C		14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0,00	\$0.00
74028	AXON BODY - MOUNT - WING CLIP RAPIDLOCK		14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
AB4 Multi Ba	y Dock Bundle							
100206	AXON BODY 4 - 8 BAY DOCK		2	\$1,595.00	\$1,595.00	\$3,190.00	\$0.00	\$3,190.00
70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY		2	\$43.90	\$43.90	\$87.80	\$0.00	\$87.8
71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA		2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>AB4 Camera</b>	Bundle							
100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK		7	\$849.00	\$849.00	\$5,943.00	\$0.00	\$5,943.00
100466	AXON BODY 4 - CABLE - USB-C TO USB-C		8	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
74028	AXON BODY - MOUNT - WING CLIP RAPIDLOCK		8	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>AB4 Multi Ba</b>	y Dock Bundle							
100206	AXON BODY 4 - 8 BAY DOCK	AL SHEET BORRESHE	1	\$1,595.00	\$1,595.00	\$1,595.00	\$0.00	\$1,595.00
70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY		1	\$43.90	\$43.90	\$43.90	\$0.00	\$43.9
71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA		1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
BUNDLE - UI	NLIMITED PREMIUM							
100197	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HTC FOCUS 3 HEADSET	49m	1	\$324.87	\$270.15	\$270.15	\$0.00	\$270.15
101008	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HANDGUN CONTROLLER	49m	1	\$495.39	\$411.95	\$411.95	\$0.00	\$411.95
101007	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - CONTROLLER	49m	1	\$465.50	\$387.09	\$387.09	\$0.00	\$387.09
100213	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - TABLET	49m	1	\$171.01	\$142.21	\$142,21	\$0.00	\$142.21
73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	60m	7	\$2,604.00	\$2,165.38	\$15,157.66	\$0.00	\$15,157,66
100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	60m	7	\$1,965.60	\$1,634.51	\$11,441,57	\$0.00	\$11,441.57
73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	60m	7	\$1,627.20	\$1,353.11	\$9,471.77	\$0.00	\$9,471.77
20370	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER	60m	7	\$1,432.20	\$1,190.96	\$8,336.72	\$0.00	\$8,336.72
85760	AXON AUTO-TRANSCRIBE - UNLIMITED SERVICE	60m	7	\$1,354.20	\$1,126.10	\$7,882.70	\$0.00	\$7,882.70
73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	60m	7	\$1,288.80	\$1,071.71	\$7,501.97	\$0.00	\$7,501.97
73310	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA		7	\$963.00	\$800.79	\$5,605.53	\$0.00	\$5,605.53
73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA		7	\$918.00	\$763.37	\$5,343.59	\$0.00	\$5,343.59
80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	60m	7	\$673.80	\$560.31	\$3,922.17	\$0.00	\$3,922.17
73739	AXON PERFORMANCE - LICENSE	60m	7	\$651.00	\$541.35	\$3,789.45	\$0.00	\$3,789.45
73618	AXON COMMUNITY REQUEST	60m	7	\$651.00	\$541.35	\$3,789.45	\$0.00	\$3,789.45
100590	AXON MY90 - LICENSE	60m	7	\$651.00	\$541.35	\$3,789.45	\$0.00	\$3,789.45
73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	60m	7	\$651.00	\$541.35	\$3,789.45	\$0.00	\$3,789.45
73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	60m	7	\$651.00	\$541,35	\$3,789.45	\$0.00	\$3,789.45
11642	AXON INVESTIGATE - THIRD PARTY VIDEO SUPPORT	60m	7	\$651.00	\$541.35	\$3,789.45	\$0.00	\$3,789.45

Page 3

ltem	Description	Term	Qty	List Price	Net Price	Subtotal	Tax	Total
73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	60m	7	\$651.00	\$541.35	\$3,789.45	\$0.00	\$3,789.45
100105	AXON MY90 - PSO - SETUP		1	\$3,000.00	\$2,494.68	\$2,494.68	\$0.00	\$2,494.68
20373	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - HEADSET		1	\$2,156.30	\$1,793.09	\$1,793,09	\$0.00	\$1,793.09
101009	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - SIDEARM CONTROLLER		1	\$2,054.00	\$1,708.02	\$1,708.02	\$0.00	\$1,708.02
20378	AXON VR - HEADSET - HTC FOCUS 3		1	\$1,993.00	\$1,657.30	\$1,657.30	\$0.00	\$1,657.30
101012	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - CONTROLLER		1	\$1,931.00	\$1,605.74	\$1,605.74	\$0.00	\$1,605.74
100832	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - HANDGUN VR19H		1	\$1,900.00	\$1,579.96	\$1,579.96	\$0.00	\$1,579.96
100681	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM SENSOR ONLY		7	\$269.00	\$223.69	\$1,565.83	\$0.00	\$1,565.83
73688	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK MULTI BAY		1	\$1,810.00	\$1,505.12	\$1,505.12	\$0.00	\$1,505.03
100748	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - TASER 10		1	\$1,785.00	\$1,484.33	\$1,484.33	\$0.00	\$1,484.33
73689	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY			\$1,724.00	\$1,433.61	\$1,433.61	\$0.00	\$1,404.33
101294	AXON VR - TABLET		1 1	\$1,395.00	\$1,160.03	\$1,160.03	\$0.00	\$1,433.61
100210	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - TABLET		1	\$1,198.00	\$996.21	\$996.21	\$0.00	\$996.21
80465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	60m	1	\$1,059.60	\$881.12	\$881.12	\$0.00	
101184	AXON INVESTIGATE - TRAINING - OPERATOR AND	dom	1 -	\$375.00	\$311.84	\$311.84	\$0.00	\$881.12 \$311.84
	EXAMINER TAGTISM DAG				100 F		8.0,000.0	
100126	AXON VR - TACTICAL BAG		1	\$138.00	\$114.76	\$114.76	\$0.00	\$114.76
101122	AXON VR - HOLSTER - T10 SAFARILAND GREY - RH		1	\$100.00	\$83.16	\$83.16	\$0.00	\$83.16
101300	AXON VR - TABLET CASE		1	\$65.00	\$54.05	\$54.05	\$0.00	\$54.05
71044	AXON SIGNAL - BATTERY - CR2430 SINGLE PACK		14	\$1.00	\$0.83	\$11.62	\$0.00	\$11.62
<b>AB4 Camera</b>	Bundle							
100466	AXON BODY 4 - CABLE - USB-C TO USB-C		4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
74028	AXON BODY - MOUNT - WING CLIP RAPIDLOCK		4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK		3	\$849.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0,00	\$0.00
Body Worn	Camera TAP Bundle				0.00			
73310	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA	Nova August III a TA	3	\$963.00	\$0.00	\$0,00	\$0.00	\$0.00
73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA		3	\$918.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	49m	3	\$539.98				\$0.00
		43111	3	\$239.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Camera Multi-Bay Dock TAP Bundle							
73688	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK MULTI BAY		1	\$1,810.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
73689	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY		1	\$1,724.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
80465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	60m	1	\$1,059.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Individual It	ems							
75014	AXON SIGNAL - PSO - INSTALLATION SERVICE ONSITE		1	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
100769	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM LITERATURE AND SCREWDRIVER PACK		7	\$2.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	2m	181	\$10.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
20246	AXON TASER 7 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	2m	177	\$5.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
80395	AXON TASER 7 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	2m	163	\$14.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
80396	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - DOCK SIX BAY T7/T10	2m	4	\$14.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	2m	195	\$1,00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
80227	AXON RESPOND - VIEW ONLY ACCESS	60m	40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
99901	AXON ACCELERATE CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	COIII	15	\$849.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
12024	AXON AIR - MOBILE STREAMING LICENSE	60m	1	- September	The second secon	- Account to the second		\$0.00
12024	ANON AIN - MIODILE OTHERWING FICENSE	OUITI	1 1	\$12,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Page 4

### Docusign Envelope ID: D25006D6-C993-427E-9783-D095AF683187

Item	Description	Term	Qty	List Price	Net Price	Subtotal	Tax	Total
50039	AXON INTERVIEW - CLIENT SOFTWARE - MAINT, PER TOUCH PANEL	60m	2	\$1,692.60	\$1,692.60	\$3,385.20	\$0.00	\$3,385.20
50043	AXON INTERVIEW - STREAMING SERVER MAINTENANCE - PER SERVER	60m	2	\$1,978.80	\$1,978.80	\$3,957.60	\$0.00	\$3,957.60
73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	60m	10	\$651.00	\$651.00	\$6,510.00	\$0.00	\$6,510.00
85149	AXON TASER - 2 DAY PRODUCT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE		1	\$6,786.00	\$6,785.86	\$6,785.86	\$0.00	\$6,785.86
50448	AXON INTERVIEW - EXT WARRANTY	36m	8	\$1,011.60	\$1,011.60	\$8,092.80	\$0.00	\$8,092.80
101267	AXON VR - PSO - FULL INSTALLATION		1	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$0.00	\$12,000.00
73896	AXON STANDARDS - IMPLEMENTATION SERVICE		1	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00
100560	AXON EVIDENCE - PSO - DATA CONVERSION/MIGRATION		1	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	\$35,000.00
50045	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - INTERVIEW ROOM UNLIMITED	60m	11	\$6,705.00	\$6,705.00	\$73,755.00	\$0.00	\$73,755.00
101349	AXON RESPOND - FUSUS - REGISTRY	60m	1	\$81,369.60	\$81,369.60	\$81,369.60	\$0.00	\$81,369.60
Total						\$404,745.46	\$0.00	\$404,745.46

# **Delivery Schedule**

### Hardware

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Shipping Location	Estimated Delivery Date
AB4 Camera Bundle	100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK	7	1	11/15/2024
AB4 Camera Bundle	100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK	12	1	11/15/2024
AB4 Camera Bundle	100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK	3	1	11/15/2024
AB4 Camera Bundle	100466	AXON BODY 4 - CABLE - USB-C TO USB-C	4	1	11/15/2024
AB4 Camera Bundle	100466	AXON BODY 4 - CABLE - USB-C TO USB-C	14	1	11/15/2024
AB4 Camera Bundle	100466	AXON BODY 4 - CABLE - USB-C TO USB-C	8	1	11/15/2024
AB4 Camera Bundle	74028	AXON BODY - MOUNT - WING CLIP RAPIDLOCK	8	1	11/15/2024
AB4 Camera Bundle	74028	AXON BODY - MOUNT - WING CLIP RAPIDLOCK	14	1	11/15/2024
AB4 Camera Bundle	74028	AXON BODY - MOUNT - WING CLIP RAPIDLOCK	4	1	11/15/2024
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	100206	AXON BODY 4 - 8 BAY DOCK	2	1	11/15/2024
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	100206	AXON BODY 4 - 8 BAY DOCK	1	1	11/15/2024
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY	1	1	11/15/2024
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY	2	1	11/15/2024
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	1	1	11/15/2024
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	2	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	100126	AXON VR - TACTICAL BAG	1	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	100681	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM SENSOR ONLY	7	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	100748	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - TASER 10	1	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	100832	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - HANDGUN VR19H	1	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	101122	AXON VR - HOLSTER - T10 SAFARILAND GREY - RH	1	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	101294	AXON VR - TABLET	1	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	101300	AXON VR - TABLET CASE	1	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	20378	AXON VR - HEADSET - HTC FOCUS 3	1	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	71044	AXON SIGNAL - BATTERY - CR2430 SINGLE PACK	14	1	11/15/2024
A la Carte	100769	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM LITERATURE AND SCREWDRIVER PACK	7	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA	7	1	06/01/2026
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	73689	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY	1	1	06/01/2026
Body Worn Camera Multi-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	73689	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY	1	1	05/15/2027
Body Worn Camera TAP Bundle	73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA	3	1	05/15/2027
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	100210	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - TABLET	1	1	05/15/2027
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	101009	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - SIDEARM CONTROLLER	1	i	05/15/2027
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	101012	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - CONTROLLER	1	1	05/15/2027
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	20373	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - HEADSET	1	1	05/15/2027
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	73310	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA	7	1	12/01/2028
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	73688	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK MULTI BAY	1	1	12/01/2028
Body Worn Camera Multi-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	73688	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK MULTI BAY	1	1	11/15/2029
Body Worn Camera TAP Bundle	73310	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA	3	1	11/15/2029

### Software

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	7	12/15/2024	12/14/2029

-					
	-	41	LA.	12	re
	u		. 1	<i>,</i> $\alpha$	10

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	100590	AXON MY90 - LICENSE	7	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	20370	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER	7	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	73478	<b>AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE</b>	7	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	73618	AXON COMMUNITY REQUEST	7	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	7	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	7	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	7	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	7	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	73739	AXON PERFORMANCE - LICENSE	7	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	7	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	85760	AXON AUTO-TRANSCRIBE - UNLIMITED SERVICE	7	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
A la Carte	101349	AXON RESPOND - FUSUS - REGISTRY	1	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
A la Carte	12024	AXON AIR - MOBILE STREAMING LICENSE	1	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
A la Carte	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	181	12/15/2024	02/14/2025
A la Carte	50039	AXON INTERVIEW - CLIENT SOFTWARE - MAINT, PER TOUCH PANEL	2	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
A la Carte	50043	AXON INTERVIEW - STREAMING SERVER MAINTENANCE - PER SERVER	2	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
A la Carte	50045	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - INTERVIEW ROOM UNLIMITED	11	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
A la Carte	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	10	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
A la Carte	80227	AXON RESPOND - VIEW ONLY ACCESS	40	12/15/2024	12/14/2029

### Services

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	100105	AXON MY90 - PSO - SETUP	1
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	101184	AXON INVESTIGATE - TRAINING - OPERATOR AND EXAMINER	1
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	11642	AXON INVESTIGATE - THIRD PARTY VIDEO SUPPORT	7
A la Carte	100560	AXON EVIDENCE - PSO - DATA CONVERSION/MIGRATION	1
A la Carte	101267	AXON VR - PSO - FULL INSTALLATION	1
A la Carte	20246	AXON TASER 7 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	177
A la Carte	73896	AXON STANDARDS - IMPLEMENTATION SERVICE	1
A la Carte	75014	AXON SIGNAL - PSO - INSTALLATION SERVICE ONSITE	1
A la Carte	85149	AXON TASER - 2 DAY PRODUCT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE	1
A la Carte	99901	AXON ACCELERATE CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	15

### Warranties

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
Body Worn Camera Multi-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	80465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	1	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	7	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	80465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	1	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
A la Carte	50448	AXON INTERVIEW - EXT WARRANTY	8	12/15/2024	12/14/2027

Page 7

### Warranties

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
A la Carte	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	195	12/15/2024	02/14/2025
A la Carte	80395	AXON TASER 7 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	163	12/15/2024	02/14/2025
A la Carte	80396	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - DOCK SIX BAY T7/T10	4	12/15/2024	02/14/2025
Body Worn Camera TAP Bundle	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	3	11/15/2025	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PRÉMIUM	100197	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HTC FOCUS 3 HEADSET	1	11/15/2025	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	100213	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - TABLET	1	11/15/2025	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	101007	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - CONTROLLER	1	11/15/2025	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	101008	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HANDGUN CONTROLLER	1	11/15/2025	12/14/2029

### **Shipping Locations**

Location Number	Street	City	S	tate	Zip	Country
1	200 N Greenville Ave	Richardson		TX 7	5081-6008	USA

# **Payment Details**

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	100126	AXON VR - TACTICAL BAG	1	\$114.76	\$0.00	\$114.76
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK	7	\$5,943.00	\$0.00	\$5,943.00
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK	12	\$10,188.00	\$0.00	\$10,188.00
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	100206	AXON BODY 4 - 8 BAY DOCK	1	\$1,595.00	\$0.00	\$1,595.00
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	100206	AXON BODY 4 - 8 BAY DOCK	2	\$3,190.00	\$0.00	\$3,190.00
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	100466	AXON BODY 4 - CABLE - USB-C TO USB-C	14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	100466	AXON BODY 4 - CABLE - USB-C TO USB-C	8	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	100681	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM SENSOR ONLY	7	\$1,565.83	\$0.00	\$1,565.83
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	100748	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - TASER 10	1	\$1,484.33	\$0.00	\$1,484.33
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	100832	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - HANDGUN VR19H	1	\$1,579.96	\$0.00	\$1,579.96
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	101122	AXON VR - HOLSTER - T10 SAFARILAND GREY - RH	1	\$83.16	\$0.00	\$83.16
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	101294	AXON VR - TABLET	1	\$1,160.03	\$0.00	\$1,160.03
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	101300	AXON VR - TABLET CASE	1	\$54.05	\$0.00	\$54.05
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	20378	AXON VR - HEADSET - HTC FOCUS 3	1	\$1,657.30	\$0.00	\$1,657.30
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY	2	\$87.80	\$0.00	\$87.80
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY	1	\$43.90	\$0.00	\$43.90
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	71044	AXON SIGNAL - BATTERY - CR2430 SINGLE PACK	14	\$11.62	\$0.00	\$11.62
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	74028	AXON BODY - MOUNT - WING CLIP RAPIDLOCK	14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	74028	AXON BODY - MOUNT - WING CLIP RAPIDLOCK	8	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK	3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	100466	AXON BODY 4 - CABLE - USB-C TO USB-C	4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	100769	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM LITERATURE AND SCREWDRIVER PACK	7	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	74028	AXON BODY - MOUNT - WING CLIP RAPIDLOCK	4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	195	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	80395	AXON TASER 7 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	163	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	80396	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - DOCK SIX BAY T7/T10	4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total				\$28,758.74	\$0.00	\$28,758.74

Dec 2024								
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total		
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	12024	AXON AIR - MOBILE STREAMING LICENSE	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	20246	AXON TASER 7 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	177	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		

Page 9

Dec 2024						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Tota
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	181	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	75014	AXON SIGNAL - PSO - INSTALLATION SERVICE ONSITE	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	80227	AXON RESPOND - VIEW ONLY ACCESS	40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
nvoice Upon Fulfillment	80465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	99901	AXON ACCELERATE CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total				\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Nov 2025						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Tota
Year 2 Software	100105	AXON MY90 - PSO - SETUP	City	\$623.67	\$0.00	
Year 2 Software	100165	AXON WITSO - PSO - SETUP AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	7			\$623.67
Year 2 Software	100560	AXON EVIDENCE - PSO - DATA CONVERSION/MIGRATION		\$2,860.39	\$0.00	\$2,860.39
Year 2 Software	100590	AXON EVIDENCE - PSO - DATA CONVERSION/MIGRATION AXON MY90 - LICENSE	1	\$8,750.00	\$0,00	\$8,750.00
Year 2 Software	101184	AXON INVESTIGATE - TRAINING - OPERATOR AND EXAMINER	_ /	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 2 Software	101267	AXON VR - PSO - FULL INSTALLATION	1	\$77.96	\$0.00	\$77.96
Year 2 Software	101349	AXON VK - F30 - F0EE INSTALLATION  AXON RESPOND - FUSUS - REGISTRY		\$3,000,00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00
Year 2 Software	11642		1	\$20,342.42	\$0.00	\$20,342.42
Year 2 Software	20370	AXON INVESTIGATE - THIRD PARTY VIDEO SUPPORT	-1	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 2 Software	50039	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER	,	\$2,084.18	\$0.00	\$2,084.18
Year 2 Software	50043	AXON INTERVIEW - CLIENT SOFTWARE - MAINT, PER TOUCH PANEL	2	\$846.30	\$0.00	\$846.30
Year 2 Software		AXON INTERVIEW - STREAMING SERVER MAINTENANCE - PER SERVER	2	\$989.40	\$0.00	\$989.40
Year 2 Software	50045	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - INTERVIEW ROOM UNLIMITED	11	\$18,438.75	\$0.00	\$18,438.75
The state of the s	50448	AXON INTERVIEW - EXT WARRANTY	8	\$2,023.20	\$0.00	\$2,023.20
Year 2 Software	73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 2 Software	73618	AXON COMMUNITY REQUEST	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 2 Software	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 2 Software	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	10	\$1,627.50	\$0.00	\$1,627.50
Year 2 Software	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	7	\$1,875.49	\$0.00	\$1,875.49
Year 2 Software	73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 2 Software	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	7	\$2,367.94	\$0.00	\$2,367.94
Year 2 Software	73739	AXON PERFORMANCE - LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 2 Software	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	7	\$3,789.42	\$0.00	\$3,789.42
Year 2 Software	73896	AXON STANDARDS - IMPLEMENTATION SERVICE	1	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00
Year 2 Software	85149	AXON TASER - 2 DAY PRODUCT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE	1	\$1,696.46	\$0.00	\$1,696.46
Year 2 Software	85760	AXON AUTO-TRANSCRIBE - UNLIMITED SERVICE	7	\$1,970.68	\$0.00	\$1,970.68
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA	7	\$5,343.59	\$0.00	\$5,343.59
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	73689	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY	1	\$1,433.61	\$0.00	\$1,433.61
Total				\$94,272.48	\$0.00	\$94,272.48
Nov 2026						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Tota
Year 3 Software	100105	AXON MY90 - PSO - SETUP	1	\$623.67	\$0.00	\$623.67
Year 3 Software	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	7	\$2,860.39	\$0.00	\$2,860.39
Year 3 Software	100560	AXON EVIDENCE - PSO - DATA CONVERSION/MIGRATION	1	\$8,750.00	\$0.00	\$8,750.00
Year 3 Software	100590	AXON MY90 - LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 3 Software	101267	AXON VR - PSO - FULL INSTALLATION	1	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00
Year 3 Software	101349	AXON RESPOND - FUSUS - REGISTRY	1	\$20,342.42	\$0.00	\$20,342.42
Year 3 Software	11642	AXON INVESTIGATE - THIRD PARTY VIDEO SUPPORT	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 3 Software	20370	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER	7	\$2,084.18	\$0.00	\$2,084.18
Year 3 Software	50039	AXON INTERVIEW - CLIENT SOFTWARE - MAINT, PER TOUCH PANEL	2	\$846.30	\$0.00	\$846.30
Year 3 Software	50043	AXON INTERVIEW - STREAMING SERVER MAINTENANCE - PER SERVER	2	\$989.40	\$0.00	\$989.40
Year 3 Software	50045	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - INTERVIEW ROOM UNLIMITED		The State of		
Year 3 Software	50448	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - INTERVIEW ROOM UNLIMITED	11	\$18,438.75	\$0.00	\$18,438.75
Year 3 Software	73478		8	\$2,023.20	\$0.00	\$2,023.20
Year 3 Software	73618	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE		\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
		AXON COMMUNITY REQUEST	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 3 Software	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 3 Software	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	10	\$1,627.50	\$0.00	\$1,627.50
Year 3 Software	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	7	\$1,875.49	\$0.00	\$1,875.49
Year 3 Software	73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 3 Software	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	7	\$2,367.94	\$0.00	\$2,367.94
Year 3 Software	73739	AXON PERFORMANCE - LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 3 Software	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	7	\$3,789.42	\$0.00	\$3,789.42
Year 3 Software	73896	AXON STANDARDS - IMPLEMENTATION SERVICE	1	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00
Year 3 Software	85149	AXON TASER - 2 DAY PRODUCT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE	1	\$1,696.46	\$0.00	\$1,696.46
Year 3 Software	85760	AXON AUTO-TRANSCRIBE - UNLIMITED SERVICE	7	\$1,970.68	\$0.00	\$1,970.68
Year 3 Upfront Hardware	100210	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - TABLET	1	\$996.21	\$0.00	\$996.21
Year 3 Upfront Hardware	101009	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - SIDEARM CONTROLLER	1	\$1,708.02	\$0.00	\$1,708.02
Year 3 Upfront Hardware	101012	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - CONTROLLER	1	\$1,605.74	\$0.00	\$1,605.74
Year 3 Upfront Hardware	20373	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - HEADSET	1	\$1,793.09	\$0.00	\$1,793.09
Total				\$93,598.34	\$0.00	\$93,598.34
						100000000000000000000000000000000000000
May 2027						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA	3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	73689	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total				\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
			N	1000 March 11000 M		
Nov 2027						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 4 Software	100105	AXON MY90 - PSO - SETUP	1	\$623.67	\$0.00	\$623.67
Year 4 Software	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	7	\$2,860.39	\$0.00	\$2,860.39
Year 4 Software	100560	AXON EVIDENCE - PSO - DATA CONVERSION/MIGRATION	1	\$8,750.00	\$0.00	\$8,750.00
Year 4 Software	100590	AXON MY90 - LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 4 Software	101184	AXON INVESTIGATE - TRAINING - OPERATOR AND EXAMINER	1	\$77.96	\$0.00	\$77.96
Year 4 Software	101267	AXON VR - PSO - FULL INSTALLATION	1	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00
Year 4 Software	101349	AXON RESPOND - FUSUS - REGISTRY	1	\$20,342.42	\$0.00	\$20,342.42
Year 4 Software	11642	AXON INVESTIGATE - THIRD PARTY VIDEO SUPPORT	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
real 4 Juliware			- 12			The state of the s
The same of the sa	20370	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER	7	\$2 084 18	\$0.00	\$2 084 18
Year 4 Software Year 4 Software	20370 50039	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER AXON INTERVIEW - CLIENT SOFTWARE - MAINT, PER TOUCH PANEL	7	\$2,084.18 \$846.30	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$2,084.18 \$846.30

Page 11

Nov 2027						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 4 Software	50045	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - INTERVIEW ROOM UNLIMITED	11	\$18,438.75	\$0.00	\$18,438.75
Year 4 Software	50448	AXON INTERVIEW - EXT WARRANTY	8	\$2,023.20	\$0.00	\$2,023.20
Year 4 Software	73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 4 Software	73618	AXON COMMUNITY REQUEST	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 4 Software	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 4 Software	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	10	\$1,627.50	\$0.00	\$1,627.50
Year 4 Software	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	7	\$1,875.49	\$0.00	\$1,875.49
Year 4 Software	73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 4 Software	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	7	\$2,367.94	\$0.00	\$2,367.94
Year 4 Software	73739	AXON PERFORMANCE - LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 4 Software	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	7	\$3,789.42	\$0.00	\$3,789.42
Year 4 Software	73896	AXON STANDARDS - IMPLEMENTATION SERVICE	1	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00
Year 4 Software	85149	AXON TASER - 2 DAY PRODUCT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE	1	\$1,696.46	\$0.00	\$1,696.46
Year 4 Software	85760	AXON AUTO-TRANSCRIBE - UNLIMITED SERVICE	7	\$1,970.68	\$0.00	\$1,970.6
Total				\$87,495.28	\$0.00	\$87,495.28
N 2020		*) 5				
Nov 2028 Invoice Plan	Item	Description	04.	Subtatal		Tata
Year 5 Software	100105	Description AXON MY90 - PSO - SETUP	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Tota
			1	\$623.67	\$0.00	\$623.67
Year 5 Software	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	7	\$2,860.39	\$0.00	\$2,860.3
Year 5 Software	100560	AXON EVIDENCE - PSO - DATA CONVERSION/MIGRATION	_1	\$8,750.00	\$0.00	\$8,750.0
Year 5 Software	100590	AXON MY90 - LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.3
Year 5 Software	101184	AXON INVESTIGATE - TRAINING - OPERATOR AND EXAMINER	1	\$77.96	\$0.00	\$77.9
Year 5 Software	101267	AXON VR - PSO - FULL INSTALLATION	1	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.0
Year 5 Software	101349	AXON RESPOND - FUSUS - REGISTRY	1	\$20,342.42	\$0.00	\$20,342.4
Year 5 Software	11642	AXON INVESTIGATE - THIRD PARTY VIDEO SUPPORT	7	\$947,36	\$0.00	\$947.3
Year 5 Software	20370	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER	7	\$2,084.18	\$0.00	\$2,084.1
Year 5 Software	50039	AXON INTERVIEW - CLIENT SOFTWARE - MAINT, PER TOUCH PANEL	2	\$846.30	\$0.00	\$846.3
Year 5 Software	50043	AXON INTERVIEW - STREAMING SERVER MAINTENANCE - PER SERVER	2	\$989.40	\$0.00	\$989.4
Year 5 Software	50045	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - INTERVIEW ROOM UNLIMITED	11	\$18,438.75	\$0.00	\$18,438.7
Year 5 Software	50448	AXON INTERVIEW - EXT WARRANTY	8	\$2,023.20	\$0.00	\$2,023.2
Year 5 Software	73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.3
Year 5 Software	73618	AXON COMMUNITY REQUEST	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.3
Year 5 Software	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.3
Year 5 Software	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	10	\$1,627.50	\$0.00	\$1,627.5
Year 5 Software	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	7	\$1,875.49	\$0.00	\$1,875.4
Year 5 Software	73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.3
Year 5 Software	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	7	\$2,367.94	\$0.00	\$2,367.9
Year 5 Software	73739	AXON PERFORMANCE - LICENSE	7	\$947.36	\$0.00	\$947.36
Year 5 Software	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	7	\$3,789.42	\$0.00	\$3,789.4
Year 5 Software	73896	AXON STANDARDS - IMPLEMENTATION SERVICE	1	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.0
Year 5 Software	85149	AXON TASER - 2 DAY PRODUCT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE	1	\$1,696.46	\$0.00	\$1,696.4
Year 5 Software	85760	AXON AUTO-TRANSCRIBE - UNLIMITED SERVICE	7	\$1,970.68	\$0.00	\$1,970.6
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	100197	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HTC FOCUS 3 HEADSET	1	\$270.15	\$0.00	\$270.1
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	100213	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - TABLET	1	\$142.21	\$0.00	\$142.2
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	101007	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - CONTROLLER	1	\$387.09	\$0.00	\$387.0

Page 12

Nov 2028						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	101008	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HANDGUN CONTROLLER	. 1	\$411.95	\$0.00	\$411.95
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	73310	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA	7	\$5,605.53	\$0.00	\$5,605.53
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	73688	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK MULTI BAY	1	\$1,505.12	\$0.00	\$1,505.12
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	7	\$3,922.17	\$0.00	\$3,922.17
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	80465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	1	\$881.12	\$0.00	\$881.12
Total				\$100,620.62	\$0,00	\$100,620.62
Nov 2029						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	73310	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA	3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	73688	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK MULTI BAY	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total				\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00



Richardson Police Dept.

200 N Greenville Ave

SHIP TO

Richardson,

75081-6008

TX

USA

Axon Enterprise, Inc.

17800 N 85th St. Scottsdale, Arizona 85255 United States VAT: 86-0741227

Domestic: (800) 978-2737 International: +1.800.978.2737

BILL TO

Richardson

75081-6008

TX

USA Email:

Richardson Police Department - TX

200 N Greenville Ave

Q-615869-45569,715DT

Issued: 10/04/2024

Quote Expiration: 11/15/2024

Estimated Contract Start Date: 12/15/2024

Account Number: 451087 Payment Terms: N30 Delivery Method:

PRIMARY CONTACT	GALES REPRESENTATIVE
Coby Pewitt	Danny Thielen
Phone: (972) 744-4897	Phone: (480) 434-8810
Email: coby.pewitt@cor.gov	Email: dthielen@axon.com
Fax:	Fax:

### **Quote Summary**

# Program Length 60 Months TOTAL COST \$4,430,948.47 ESTIMATED TOTAL W/ TAX \$4,430,948.47

### **Discount Summary**

Average Savings Per Year	\$478,696.03
TOTAL SAVINGS	\$2,393,480.17

# **Payment Summary**

Date	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Nov 2024	\$1,097,976.70	\$0.00	\$1,097,976.70
Nov 2024 Nov 2025	\$835,871.43	\$0.00	\$835,871.43
Nov 2026	\$972,286,36	\$0.00	\$972,286.36
Nov 2027	\$612,786.12	\$0.00	\$612,786.12
Nov 2028	\$912,027.86	\$0.00	\$912,027.86
Total	\$4,430,948.47	\$0.00	\$4,430,948.47

Q-615869-45569.715DT

Quote List Price: Quote Subtotal: \$6,824,428.64 \$4,430,948.47

# **Pricing**

# All deliverables are detailed in Delivery Schedules section lower in proposal

Item	Description	Term	Qty	List Price	Net Price	Subtotal	Tax	Total
<b>Basic Licens</b>	se Bundle							
73840	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - BASIC	60m	20	\$976.20	\$975.00	\$19,500.00	\$0.00	\$19,500,00
73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	60m	20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Body Worn</b>	Camera Multi-Bay Dock TAP Bundle						<b>40.00</b>	40.00
73688	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK MULTI BAY		3	\$1,810.00	\$893.69	\$2,681.07	\$0.00	\$2,681,07
73689	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY		3	\$1,724.00	\$851.23	\$2,553.69	\$0.00	\$2,553.69
80465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	49m	3	\$849.17	\$419.28	\$1,257.84	\$0.00	\$1,257.84
<b>Body Worn</b>	Camera TAP Bundle					The state of the s		
73310	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA		19	\$963.00	\$806.68	\$15,326.92	\$0.00	\$15,326.92
73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA		19	\$918.00	\$768.99	\$14,610.81	\$0.00	\$14,610.81
80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	49m	19	\$539.98	\$452.33	\$8.594.27	\$0.00	\$8.594.27
Fleet 3 Adva	nced Renewal					No Intelligence	0.00	<b>40</b> ,004.21
72040	AXON FLEET - TAP REFRESH 1 - 2 CAMERA KIT		58	\$3,058.00	\$2,805.11	\$162,696.38	\$0.00	\$162.696.38
80401	AXON FLEET 3 - ALPR LICENSE - 1 CAMERA	60m	58	\$3,996.60	\$2,288.26	\$132,719.08	\$0.00	\$132,719.08
80410	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA		T	1 201 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	- A Massacratic	C M SAMMONTES EST	Chianasa.	The food of the state of
	UNLIMITED	60m	116	\$1,152.00	\$1,056.73	\$122,580.68	\$0.00	\$122,580,68
80400	AXON EVIDENCE - FLEET VEHICLE LICENSE	60m	58	\$1,354.20	\$1,242.21	\$72,048.18	\$0.00	\$72,048.18
80402	AXON RESPOND - LICENSE - FLEET 3	60m	58	\$1,015.20	\$931.25	\$54,012.50	\$0.00	\$54.012.50
80495	AXON FLEET 3 - EXT WARRANTY - 2 CAMERA KIT	60m	58	\$608.40	\$558.09	\$32,369.22	\$0.00	\$32,369.22
72040	AXON FLEET - TAP REFRESH 1 - 2 CAMERA KIT		1	\$3,058.00	\$2,805.11	\$2,805.11	\$0.00	\$2,805.11
80495	AXON FLEET 3 - EXT WARRANTY - 2 CAMERA KIT	60m	1	\$608.40	\$558.09	\$558.09	\$0.00	\$558.09
BUNDLE - T	ASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON							
22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12- DEGREE) NS		57	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$1,418.73	\$0.00	\$1,418.73
22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5- DEGREE) NS		57	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$1,418.73	\$0.00	\$1,418.73
22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5- DEGREE) NS		38	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.82
22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12- DEGREE) NS		38	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.82
22177	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT STANDOFF NS		38	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.82
22178	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT CLOSE QUART NS		38	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.82
22177	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT STANDOFF NS		38	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.82
22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5- DEGREE) NS		38	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.82
22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12- DEGREE) NS		38	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.82
22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5- DEGREE) NS		38	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.82

Item	Description	Term	Qty	List Price	Net Price	Subtotal	Tax	Total
22178	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT CLOSE QUART NS		38	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.82
22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12- DEGREE) NS		38	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.82
22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5- DEGREE) NS		38	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$945,82	\$0,00	\$945.82
22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12- DEGREE) NS		38	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$945,82	\$0.00	\$945,82
22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5- DEGREE) NS		38	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.82
22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12- DEGREE) NS		38	\$40.25	\$24.89	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.82
22179	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - INERT STANDOFF (3.5- DEGREE) NS		19	\$53,50	\$33.09	\$628.71	\$0.00	\$628.71
22181	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - INERT CLOSE QUART (12- DEGREE) NS		19	\$53.50	\$33.09	\$628.71	\$0.00	\$628.71
20246	AXON TASER 7 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	60m	19	\$175.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
101193	AXON TASER - ON DEMAND CERTIFICATION	60m	1	\$130,20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	60m	19	\$338.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Pro License	Bundle		SEA P					
73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	60m	20	\$2,604.00	\$2,599,80	\$51,996.00	\$0.00	\$51,996.00
73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	60m	60	\$0,00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Body Worn	Camera Single-Bay Dock TAP Bundle		SAN TENT	CONTROL DIVIS	STATE OF STREET	The State of the S	A THE PARTY OF THE	grandwar Allendar
73314	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK SINGLE BAY		10	\$260,00	\$264.46	\$2,644,60	\$0.00	\$2,644.60
73313	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK SINGLE BAY		10	\$248.00	\$252.26	\$2,522.60	\$0.00	\$2,522.60
80466	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - SINGLE BAY DOCK	49m	10	\$223.44	\$227.28	\$2,272,80	\$0.00	\$2,272.80
BUNDI F - A	XON AIR - COPILOT BUNDLE					Ψ2,2,72,00	90.00	Ψ2,272,00
100583	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - COPILOT FOR DJI AVATA	60	2	£3,000,00	\$1,000,00	\$0,000,00	\$0.00	#C 000 00
100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	60m 60m	2 2	\$3,000.00 \$2,500.20	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$6,000.00
100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	60m	2	\$1,500.00	\$2,500.20 \$1,500.00	\$5,000.40 \$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.40
	CLASS 1 UAS BUNDLE	OUN	200-3400	φ1,300.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000,00
100579		00						
100579	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - CLASS 1	60m	4	\$7,000,20	\$7,000,20	\$28,000.80	\$0.00	\$28,000.80
100584	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	60m	4	\$2,500.20	\$2,500.20	\$10,000.80	\$0.00	\$10,000.80
	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	60m	4	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$6,000.00
	CLASS 2 UAS BUNDLE							
100580	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - CLASS 2	60m	1	\$13,000.20	\$13,000.20	\$13,000.20	\$0.00	\$13,000.20
100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	60m	1	\$2,500.20	\$2,500.20	\$2,500.20	\$0.00	\$2,500.20
100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	60m	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00
BUNDLE - O	FFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM							
100197	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HTC FOCUS 3 HEADSET	49m	7	\$324.87	\$237.52	\$1,662.64	\$0.00	\$1,662.64
101008	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HANDGUN CONTROLLER	49m	7	\$495.39	\$362,19	\$2,535.33	\$0.00	\$2,535.33
101007	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - CONTROLLER	49m	7	\$465.50	\$340.34	\$2,382.38	\$0.00	\$2,382,38
100213	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - TABLET	49m	7	\$171.01	\$125.03	\$875.21	\$0.00	\$875.21
101424	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - EXTENDED WARRANTY	49m	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
101424	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - EXTENDED WARRANTY	49m	4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
101424	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - EXTENDED WARRANTY	49m	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
n	Pane A	10.7374			MERCHE!	250E3000	O 645960 A5560 7	(20)

Item	Description	Term	Qty	List Price	Net Price	Subtotal	Tax	Tota
100801	AXON RECORDS - OSP LICENSE	60m	173	\$2,538.60	\$1,856.03	\$321,093.19	\$0.00	\$321,093,19
73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	60m	173	\$1,627,20	\$1,189,69	\$205,816,37	\$0.00	\$205,816,37
101357	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSONE - BASIC LEVEL SAAS	60m	1	\$271,232.40	\$198,304.67	\$198,304.67	\$0.00	\$198,304,67
20370	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER	60m	173	\$1,432.20	\$1,047.12	\$181,151.76	\$0.00	\$181,151.76
73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	60m	173	\$2,604,00	\$1,026.80	\$177,636,40	\$0.00	\$177,636,40
73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	60m	173	\$1,288.80	\$942.27	\$163,012,71	\$0.00	\$163,012.7
73310	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA		178	\$963.00	\$704.07	\$125,324,46	\$0.00	\$125,324.46
73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA		178	\$918.00	\$671.17	\$119,468.26	\$0.00	\$119,468,26
80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	60m	173	\$673.80	\$492.63	\$85,224.99	\$0.00	\$85,224.9
100590	AXON MY90 - LICENSE	60m	173	\$651.00	\$475.96	\$82,341.08	\$0.00	\$82,341.0
73739	AXON PERFORMANCE - LICENSE	60m	173	\$651.00	\$475.96	\$82,341,08	\$0.00	\$82,341.0
11642	AXON INVESTIGATE - THIRD PARTY VIDEO SUPPORT	60m	173	\$651.00	\$475.96	\$82,341.08	\$0.00	\$82,341.08
	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER				2 2 2 2 2 2	402,341,00	Φ0.00	\$02,341.00
73478	LICENSE	60m	173	\$651.00	\$475.96	\$82,341.08	\$0.00	\$82,341.08
73618	AXON COMMUNITY REQUEST	60m	173	\$651.00	\$475.96	\$82,341.08	\$0.00	\$82,341.08
73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	60m	173	\$651.00	\$475.96	\$82,341,08	\$0.00	\$82.341.0
73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	60m	173	\$651.00	\$475.96	\$82,341.08	\$0.00	\$82,341,0
100681	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM SENSOR ONLY		173	\$269.00	\$196.67	\$34,023.91	\$0.00	\$34,023.9
85760	AXON AUTO-TRANSCRIBE - UNLIMITED SERVICE	60m	173	\$1,354,20	\$187.42	\$32,423.66	\$0.00	\$32,423.66
73688	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK MULTI BAY		22	\$1,810.00	\$1,323,34	\$29,113,48	\$0,00	\$29,113.48
73689	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY		22	\$1,724.00	\$1,260.46	\$27,730.12	\$0.00	\$27,730.1
30465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	60m	22	\$1,059.60	\$774.70	\$17,043.40	\$0.00	\$17,043.4
101421	AXON RESPOND - FUSUS SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATION		1	\$22,000.00	\$16,084.74	\$16,084.74	\$0.00	\$16,084.74
20373	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - HEADSET		7	\$2,156.30	\$1,576.52	\$11,035,64	\$0.00	\$11,035.64
101009	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - SIDEARM CONTROLLER		7	\$2,054.00	\$1,501.73	\$10,512,11	\$0.00	\$10,512.1
20378	AXON VR - HEADSET - HTC FOCUS 3		7	\$1,993.00	\$1,457,13	\$10,199.91	\$0.00	\$10,199,9
101012	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - CONTROLLER		7	\$1,931.00	\$1,411,80	\$9,882,60	\$0.00	\$9.882.60
100832	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - HANDGUN VR19H		7	\$1,900.00	\$1,389.14	\$9,723.98	\$0.00	\$9,723.9
100748	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - TASER 10		7	\$1,785.00	\$1,305.06	\$9,135.42	\$0.00	\$9,135.4
101294	AXON VR - TABLET		7	\$1,395,00	\$1,019.92	\$7,139.44	\$0.00	\$7,139.4
100210	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - TABLET		7	\$1,198.00	\$875.89	\$6,131.23	\$0.00	\$6,131.23
101391	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - ELITE AI 2.0 44TB HDD							200-2004-00
101391	STORAGE		1	\$5,000.00	\$3,655.62	\$3,655,62	\$0.00	\$3,655.62
101184	AXON INVESTIGATE - TRAINING - OPERATOR AND EXAMINER		12	\$375.00	\$274.17	\$3,290.04	\$0.00	\$3,290.04
80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	60m	5	\$673.80	\$492,63	\$2,463.15	\$0.00	\$2,463.15
100105	AXON MY90 - PSO - SETUP		1	\$3,000.00	\$2,193,37	\$2,193.37	\$0.00	\$2,193.37
73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	60m	1	\$2,604.00	\$1,903.85	\$1,903.85	\$0.00	\$1,903.85
101386	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - PRO 2.0 4TB HDD STORAGE	-	4	\$600.00	\$438.67	\$1,754.68	\$0.00	\$1,754.68
100126	AXON VR - TACTICAL BAG		7	\$138.00	\$100.90	\$706.30	\$0.00	\$706.30
101408	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - CAD		1	\$600.00	\$438.67	\$438.67	\$0.00	\$438.67
101122	AXON VR - HOLSTER - T10 SAFARILAND GREY - RH		5	\$100.00	\$73.11	\$365.55	\$0.00	\$365.55
101300	AXON VR - TABLET CASE		7	\$65.00	\$47.52	\$332.64	\$0.00	\$332.6
71044	AXON SIGNAL - BATTERY - CR2430 SINGLE PACK		346	\$1.00	\$0.73	\$252.58	\$0.00	\$252.5
101123	AXON VR - HOLSTER - T10 SAFARILAND GREY - LH		2	\$100.00	\$73,11	\$146.22	\$0.00	\$146,2
100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	60m	173	\$1,965.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
100704	AXON TASER 10 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	47m	173	\$398.56	\$291,40	\$50,412,20	\$0.00	\$50,412,20

ltem	Description	Term	Qty	List Price	Net Price	Subtotal	Tax	Tota
80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	47m	173	\$24.91	\$18.21	\$3,150,33	\$0.00	\$3,150.33
100704	AXON TASER 10 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	47m	5	\$398.56	\$291.40	\$1,457.00	\$0.00	\$1,457.00
30396	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - DOCK SIX BAY T7/T10	47m	2	\$371.30	\$271.47	\$542.94	\$0.00	\$542.94
30374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	47m	30	\$24,91	\$18,21	\$546.30	\$0.00	\$546.30
30374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	47m	5	\$24.91	\$18,21	\$91.05	\$0.00	\$91.05
100390	AXON TASER 10 - HANDLE - YELLOW CLASS 3R		173	\$2,300.00	\$1,681.59	\$290.915.07	\$0.00	\$290,915.07
100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE		3460	\$22.00	\$16,08	\$55,636.80	\$0.00	\$55,636.80
100751	AXON TASER 10 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM -	F0	50 Int 15"	A CONTRACTOR	Transfer of		***************************************	II BI NUMBER OF ST
100751	DUTY CARTRIDGE	58m	173	\$366,56	\$268.00	\$46,364.00	\$0.00	\$46,364.00
20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	58m	173	\$325.96	\$238.32	\$41,229.36	\$0.00	\$41,229.36
100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT		1390	\$22.00	\$16.08	\$22,351.20	\$0.00	\$22,351.20
100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT		1390	\$22.00	\$16.08	\$22,351.20	\$0.00	\$22,351,20
100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT		1380	\$22.00	\$16,08	\$22,190.40	\$0.00	\$22,190.40
100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT		1380	\$22.00	\$16.08	\$22,190,40	\$0.00	\$22,190.40
100393	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE DUTY BLACK		173	\$160.00	\$116.98	\$20,237,54	\$0.00	\$20,237.54
100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT		1040	\$22.00	\$16,08	\$16,723.20	\$0.00	\$16,723.20
20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL		173	\$110.00	\$80.42	\$13,912.66	\$0.00	\$13,912.66
100611	AXON TASER 10 - SAFARILAND HOLSTER - RH		173	\$83.20	\$60.83	\$10,523.59	\$0.00	\$10,523.59
100390	AXON TASER 10 - HANDLE - YELLOW CLASS 3R		5	\$2,300.00	\$1,681.59	\$8,407.95	\$0.00	\$8,407.95
100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE		520	\$22,00	\$16.08	\$8,361.60	\$0.00	\$8.361.60
100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE		520	\$22.00	\$16.08	\$8.361.60	\$0.00	\$8.361.60
100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE		520	\$22.00	\$16.08	\$8,361,60	\$0.00	\$8,361,60
100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE		520	\$22.00	\$16.08	\$8,361.60	\$0.00	\$8.361.60
101180	AXON TASER - DATA SCIENCE PROGRAM	58m	173	\$62.64	\$45.80	\$7,923,40	\$0.00	\$7,923.40
100396	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - INERT RED		30	\$160.00	\$116.98	\$3,509.40	\$0.00	\$3,509.40
74200	AXON TASER - DOCK - SIX BAY PLUS CORE		2	\$1,689.32	\$1,235,10	\$2,470.20	\$0.00	\$2,470,20
20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL		30	\$110.00	\$80,42	\$2,412.60	\$0.00	\$2,412,60
100623	AXON TASER - TRAINING - ENHANCED HALT SUIT V2		4	\$750.00	\$548.34	\$2,193.36	\$0.00	\$2,193.36
100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE		16	\$160.00	\$116.98	\$1,871,68	\$0.00	\$1,871.68
100395	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE TRAINING PURPLE		9	\$160.00	\$116.98	\$1,052.82	\$0.00	\$1,052.82
100393	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE DUTY BLACK		5	\$160.00	\$116.98	\$584.90	\$0.00	\$584.90
20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	58m	2	\$325.96	\$238.32	\$476.64	\$0.00	\$476.64
20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL	2017	5	\$110.00	\$80.42	\$402.10	\$0.00	\$402.10
80087	AXON TASER - TARGET - CONDUCTIVE PROFESSIONAL		3	10 TO HE SEC			9-30-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-	
50007	RUGGEDIZED		3	\$177.89	\$130.06	\$390.18	\$0.00	\$390.18
100401	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - INERT		300	\$1.00	\$0.73	\$219.00	\$0.00	\$219,00
80090	AXON TASER - TARGET FRAME - PROFESSIONAL 27.5 IN X 75 IN		3	\$88.97	\$65.05	\$195.15	\$0.00	\$195.15
101193	AXON TASER - ON DEMAND CERTIFICATION	58m	1	\$125.28	\$91.60	\$91.60	\$0.00	\$91.60
70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY		2	\$43.90	\$32.10	\$64,20	\$0.00	\$64.20
71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA		2	\$11.77	\$8.61	\$17.22	\$0.00	\$17.22
ndividual Items		THERES						
100552	TRANSFER CREDIT - GOODS		1 1	\$1.00	(\$23,769.85)	(\$23,769.85)	\$0,00	(\$23,769.85)
30374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	36m	6	\$18.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
30396	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - DOCK SIX BAY T7/T10	36m	1	\$279.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
30395	AXON TASER 7 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	36m	5	\$279.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE, COM LICENSE	60m	1	\$338.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
101283	AXON RECORDS - DRAFT ONE - AI-ASSISTED REPORT	60m	20	\$4,231.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Page 6	THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE			- A. W. J. S.	- M.T.D.Z.C.	*****	Q-615869-45569.7	

Item	Description	Term	Qty	List Price	Net Price	Subtotal	Tax	Total
	WRITING							
80385	AXON FLEET 3 - EXT WARRANTY - INTERIOR CAMERA	60m	3	\$143.40	\$141.34	\$424.02	\$0.00	\$424.02
100738	AXON FLEET 3 - SIM INSERTION - VZW 4FF		58	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$870.00	\$0.00	\$870.00
72042	AXON FLEET 3 - TAP REFRESH - INTERIOR CAMERA		3	\$567.00	\$567.00	\$1,701.00	\$0.00	\$1,701.00
80410	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA UNLIMITED	60m	-3	\$1,152.00	\$1,152.00	\$3,456.00	\$0.00	\$3,456.00
100145	AXON FLEET - AIRGAIN ANT - 7-IN-1 WH 4LTE/5G 2WIFI 1GNSS		58	\$349.00	\$349.00	\$20,242.00	\$0.00	\$20,242.00
73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	60m	19	\$1,627.20	\$1,629.28	\$30,956.32	\$0.00	\$30,956.32
100112	AXON AIR - EVIDENCE COM LICENSE - PILOT DATA	60m	17	\$2,031.00	\$2,031.00	\$34,527.00	\$0.00	\$34,527.00
100553	TRANSFER CREDIT - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES		1	\$1.00	\$50,746.30	\$50,746.30	\$0.00	\$50,746.30
11630	THIRD PARTY PROVIDED HARDWARE		58	\$1.00	\$1,699.00	\$98,542.00	\$0.00	\$98,542.00
101283	AXON RECORDS - DRAFT ONE - AI-ASSISTED REPORT WRITING	60m	160	\$4,231.20	\$1,887.83	\$302,052.80	\$0.00	\$302,052.80
Total						\$4,430,948.47	\$0.00	\$4,430,948.47

### **Delivery Schedule**

### Hardware

Hardware	•			managem and waster the	
Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Shipping Location	Estimated Delivery Date
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100126	AXON VR - TACTICAL BAG	7	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100681	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM SENSOR ONLY	173	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100748	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - TASER 10	7	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100832	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - HANDGUN VR19H	7	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101122	AXON VR - HOLSTER - T10 SAFARILAND GREY - RH	5	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101123	AXON VR - HOLSTER - T10 SAFARILAND GREY - LH	2	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101294	AXON VR - TABLET	7	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101300	AXON VR - TABLET CASE	7	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101386	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - PRO 2.0 4TB HDD STORAGE	4	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101391	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - ELITE AI 2.0 44TB HDD STORAGE	1	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101408	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - CAD	1	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	20378	AXON VR - HEADSET - HTC FOCUS 3	7	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	71044	AXON SIGNAL - BATTERY - CR2430 SINGLE PACK	346	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	57	i	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	38	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	38		11/15/2024
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	57	1	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22177	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT STANDOFF NS	38	4	11/15/2024
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22178	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT CLOSE QUART NS	38		11/15/2024
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22179	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - INERT STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	19		11/15/2024
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22181	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - INERT CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	19	1	
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100390	AXON TASER 10 - HANDLE - YELLOW CLASS 3R	5		11/15/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100390	AXON TASER 10 - HANDLE - YELLOW CLASS 3R	173		01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100390	AXON TASER 10 - HANDLE - FELLOW CLASS 3R AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE DUTY BLACK	173	1	01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100393	The control of the co			01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100393	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE DUTY BLACK	5	1 -	01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	1100 75 800	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	16		01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100395	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE TRAINING PURPLE	9	1	01/15/2025
SUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETT PLAN TO PREMIUN	100396	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - INERT RED	30	1	01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	346	1	01/15/2025
			0		
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	104	1	01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100401	AVON TASED 10 CARTRIDGE INFRT	0		04450005
		AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - INERT	300	3	01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100611	AXON TASER 10 - SAFARILAND HOLSTER - RH	173	. 1	01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100623	AXON TASER - TRAINING - ENHANCED HALT SUIT V2	4	1	01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL	173	1	01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL	5	1	01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL	30	1	01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY	2	1	01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	2	1	01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	74200	AXON TASER - DOCK - SIX BAY PLUS CORE	2	1	01/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	80087	AXON TASER - TARGET - CONDUCTIVE PROFESSIONAL RUGGEDIZED	3	1	01/15/2025

Page 8

### Hardware

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Shipping Location	Estimated Delivery
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	80090	AXON TASER - TARGET FRAME - PROFESSIONAL 27.5 IN X 75 IN	3	1	01/15/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	38	1	11/15/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	38	i	11/15/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	520	1	01/15/2026
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	139	1	01/15/2026
Body Worn Camera Multi-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	73689		0	9	
Body Worn Camera Midd-Bay Dock TAP Bundle		AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY	3	1	06/01/2026
	73313	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK SINGLE BAY	10	1	06/01/2026
Body Worn Camera TAP Bundle	73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA	19	1	06/01/2026
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA	178	1	06/01/2026
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	73689	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY	22	1	06/01/2026
SUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	38	1	11/15/2026
SUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	38	1	11/15/2026
SUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22177	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT STANDOFF NS	38	1	11/15/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22178	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT CLOSE QUART NS	38	1	11/15/2026
leet 3 Advanced Renewal	72040	AXON FLEET - TAP REFRESH 1 - 2 CAMERA KIT	58	1	01/01/2027
leet 3 Advanced Renewal	72040	AXON FLEET - TAP REFRESH 1 - 2 CAMERA KIT	1	1	01/01/2027
la Carte	100145	AXON FLEET - AIRGAIN ANT - 7-IN-1 WH 4LTE/5G 2WIFI 1GNSS	58	1	01/01/2027
la Carte	11630	THIRD PARTY PROVIDED HARDWARE	58	1	01/01/2027
la Carte	72042	AXON FLEET 3 - TAP REFRESH - INTERIOR CAMERA	3	1	01/01/2027
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	520	1	01/15/2027
	OTOTOTOTOTOTOTOTOTOTOTOTOTOTOTOTOTOTOT		138	1	
SUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	0		01/15/2027
SUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100210	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - TABLET	7	1	05/15/2027
SUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101009	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - SIDEARM CONTROLLER	7	•	05/15/2027
SUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101012	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - CONTROLLER	7		
SUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	20373	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - HEADSET	7	1	05/15/2027
SUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22175	The second secon	38		05/15/2027
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS		1	11/15/2027
SUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100399	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	38	1	11/15/2027
	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	520	1	01/15/2028
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	139	1	01/15/2028
SUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	38	1	11/15/2028
SUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	38	1	11/15/2028
ody Worn Camera Multi-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	73688	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK MULTI BAY	3	1	12/01/2028
lody Worn Camera Single-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	73314	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK SINGLE BAY	10	1	12/01/2028
lody Worn Camera TAP Bundle	73310	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA	19	i	12/01/2028
JUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	73310	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA	178	1	12/01/2028
SUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	73688	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK MULTI BAY	22	1	12/01/2028
SUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	520	,	
			138	1	01/15/2029
JUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	0	1	01/15/2029

### Software

Bundle	Item Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
Page County (MC)				

### Software

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Dat
AXON AIR, CLASS 1 UAS BUNDLE	100579	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - CLASS 1	4	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
AXON AIR, CLASS 1 UAS BUNDLE	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	4	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
AXON AIR, CLASS 1 UAS BUNDLE	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	4	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
AXON AIR, CLASS 2 UAS BUNDLE	100580	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - CLASS 2	1	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
AXON AIR, CLASS 2 UAS BUNDLE	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	1	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
AXON AIR, CLASS 2 UAS BUNDLE	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	1	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
Basic License Bundle	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	20	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
Basic License Bundle	73840	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - BASIC	20	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - AXON AIR - COPILOT BUNDLE	100583	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - COPILOT FOR DJI AVATA	2	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - AXON AIR - COPILOT BUNDLE	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	2	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - AXON AIR - COPILOT BUNDLE	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	2	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
SUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	173	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
SUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100590	AXON MY90 - LICENSE	173	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
JUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100801	AXON RECORDS - OSP LICENSE	173	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101357	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSONE - BASIC LEVEL SAAS	1	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	20370	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER	173	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	173	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
JUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	73618	AXON COMMUNITY REQUEST	173	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	173	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	173	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
JUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	173	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	173	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	73739	AXON PERFORMANCE - LICENSE	173	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	173	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	1	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	85760	AXON AUTO-TRANSCRIBE - UNLIMITED SERVICE	173	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
UNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	19	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
leet 3 Advanced Renewal	80400	AXON EVIDENCE - FLEET VEHICLE LICENSE	58	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
leet 3 Advanced Renewal	80401	AXON FLEET 3 - ALPR LICENSE - 1 CAMERA	58	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
leet 3 Advanced Renewal	80402	AXON RESPOND - LICENSE - FLEET 3	58	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
leet 3 Advanced Renewal	80410	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA UNLIMITED	116	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
Pro License Bundle	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	60	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
Pro License Bundle	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	20	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
la Carte	100112	AXON AIR - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE - PILOT DATA	17	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
44 134 34 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65		AXON RECORDS - DRAFT ONE - AI-ASSISTED REPORT			
A la Carte	101283	WRITING	160	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
A la Carte	101283	AXON RECORDS - DRAFT ONE - AI-ASSISTED REPORT WRITING	20	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
\ la Carte	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	1	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
la Carte	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	19	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
la Carte	80410	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA UNLIMITED	3	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101180	AXON TASER - DATA SCIENCE PROGRAM	173	02/15/2025	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	173	02/15/2025	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	2	02/15/2025	12/14/2029

### Services

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100105	AXON MY90 - PSO - SETUP	1
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100751	AXON TASER 10 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	173
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101184	AXON INVESTIGATE - TRAINING - OPERATOR AND EXAMINER	12
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101193	AXON TASER - ON DEMAND CERTIFICATION	1
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101421	AXON RESPOND - FUSUS SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATION	1
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	11642	AXON INVESTIGATE - THIRD PARTY VIDEO SUPPORT	173
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	101193	AXON TASER - ON DEMAND CERTIFICATION	1
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION ADD-ON	20246	AXON TASER 7 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	19
A la Carte	100738	AXON FLEET 3 - SIM INSERTION - VZW 4FF	58

### Warranties

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	173	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
SUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	5	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	80465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	22	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
eet 3 Advanced Renewal	80495	AXON FLEET 3 - EXT WARRANTY - 2 CAMERA KIT	1	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
eet 3 Advanced Renewal	80495	AXON FLEET 3 - EXT WARRANTY - 2 CAMERA KIT	58	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
la Carte	80385	AXON FLEET 3 - EXT WARRANTY - INTERIOR CAMERA	3	12/15/2024	12/14/2029
ody Worn Camera Multi-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	80465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	3	11/15/2025	12/14/2029
ody Worn Camera Single-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	80466	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - SINGLE BAY DOCK	10	11/15/2025	12/14/2029
ody Worn Camera TAP Bundle	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	19	11/15/2025	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100197	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HTC FOCUS 3 HEADSET	7	11/15/2025	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100213	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - TABLET	7	11/15/2025	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101007	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - CONTROLLER	7	11/15/2025	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101008	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HANDGUN CONTROLLER	7	11/15/2025	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101424	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - EXTENDED WARRANTY	1	11/15/2025	12/14/2029
UNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101424	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - EXTENDED WARRANTY	4	11/15/2025	12/14/2029
IUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	101424	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - EXTENDED WARRANTY	1	11/15/2025	12/14/2029
la Carte	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK 17/T10	6	12/15/2025	12/14/2028

### Warranties

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
A la Carte	80395	AXON TASER 7 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	5	12/15/2025	12/14/2028
A la Carte	80396	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - DOCK SIX BAY T7/T10	1	12/15/2025	12/14/2028
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100704	AXON TASER 10 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	173	01/15/2026	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	100704	AXON TASER 10 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	5	01/15/2026	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	173	01/15/2026	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	5	01/15/2026	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	30	01/15/2026	12/14/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PREMIUM	80396	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - DOCK SIX BAY T7/T10	2	01/15/2026	12/14/2029

### **Shipping Locations**

Location Number	Street	City	State	Zip	Country
1	200 N Greenville Ave	Richardson	TX	75081-6008	USA
1	200 N Greenville Ave	Richardson	TX	75081-6008	USA

## **Payment Details**

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Software Year 1	100105	AXON MY90 - PSO - SETUP	1	\$422.39	\$0.00	\$422.39
Software Year 1	100112	AXON AIR - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE - PILOT DATA	17	\$6,649.06	\$0.00	\$6,649.06
Software Year 1	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	173	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Software Year 1	100579	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - CLASS 1	4	\$5,392.27	\$0.00	\$5,392.27
Software Year 1	100580	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - CLASS 2	1	\$2.503.52	\$0.00	\$2,503.52
Software Year 1	100583	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - COPILOT FOR DJI AVATA	2	\$1,155,45	\$0.00	\$1,155.45
Software Year 1	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	2	\$577.73	\$0.00	\$577.73
Software Year 1	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	1	\$288.86	\$0.00	\$288.86
Software Year 1	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	4	\$1,155.45	\$0.00	\$1,155.45
Software Year 1	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	4	\$1,925.91	\$0.00	\$1,925.91
Software Year 1	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	2	\$962.96	\$0.00	\$962.96
Software Year 1	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	1	\$481.48	\$0.00	\$481.48
Software Year 1	100590	AXON MY90 - LICENSE	173	\$15,856,89	\$0,00	\$15,856.89
Software Year 1	100751	AXON TASER 10 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	173	\$8,928.58	\$0.00	\$8,928.58
Software Year 1	100801	AXON RECORDS - OSP LICENSE	173	\$61,834.72	\$0.00	\$61,834.72
Software Year 1	101180	AXON TASER - DATA SCIENCE PROGRAM	173	\$1,525.85	\$0.00	\$1,525.85
Software Year 1	101184	AXON INVESTIGATE - TRAINING - OPERATOR AND EXAMINER	12	\$633.58	\$0.00	\$633.58
Software Year 1	101193	AXON TASER - ON DEMAND CERTIFICATION	1	\$17.64	\$0.00	\$17.64
Software Year 1	101283	AXON RECORDS - DRAFT ONE - AI-ASSISTED REPORT WRITING	160	\$58,168.02	\$0.00	\$58,168.02
Software Year 1	101357	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSONE - BASIC LEVEL SAAS	1	\$38,188.65	\$0.00	\$38,188.65
Software Year 1	101421	AXON RESPOND - FUSUS SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATION	1	\$3,097.53	\$0.00	\$3,097.53
Software Year 1	11642	AXON INVESTIGATE - THIRD PARTY VIDEO SUPPORT	173	\$15,856.89	\$0.00	\$15,856.89
Software Year 1	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE COM LICENSE	2	\$91.79	\$0.00	\$91.79
Software Year 1	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	173	\$7,939.77	\$0.00	\$7,939.77
Software Year 1	20370	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER	173	\$34,885.42	\$0.00	\$34,885.42
Software Year 1	73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	173	\$15,856.89	\$0.00	\$15,856.89
Software Year 1	73618	AXON COMMUNITY REQUEST	173	\$15,856.89	\$0.00	\$15,856.89
Software Year 1	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	173	\$15,856.89	\$0.00	\$15,856.89
Software Year 1	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	173	\$31,392.28	\$0.00	\$31,392.28
Software Year 1	73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	173	\$15,856.89	\$0.00	\$15,856.89
Software Year 1	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Software Year 1	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Software Year 1	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	173	\$39,635.22	\$0.00	\$39,635.22

Page 13 Q-615869-45569.715DT

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Tota
Software Year 1	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	19	\$5,961,43	\$0.00	\$5,961.43
Software Year 1	73739	AXON PERFORMANCE - LICENSE	173	\$15,856.89	\$0.00	\$15,856.89
Software Year 1	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	1	\$366.64	\$0.00	\$366.64
Software Year 1	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	173	\$34,208.45	\$0.00	\$34,208.45
Software Year 1	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	20	\$10,013.16	\$0.00	\$10,013.1
Software Year 1	73840	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - BASIC	20	\$3,755.23	\$0.00	\$3,755.2
Software Year 1	80400	AXON EVIDENCE - FLEET VEHICLE LICENSE	58	\$13,874.73	\$0.00	\$13,874.7
Software Year 1	80401	AXON FLEET 3 - ALPR LICENSE - 1 CAMERA	58	\$25,558,46	\$0.00	\$25,558.4
Software Year 1	80402	AXON RESPOND - LICENSE - FLEET 3	58	\$10,401,49	\$0.00	\$10,401.4
Software Year 1	80410	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA UNLIMITED	116	\$23,606.05	\$0.00	\$23,606.0
Software Year 1	80410	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA UNLIMITED	3	\$665.54	\$0.00	\$665.5
Software Year 1	85760	AXON AUTO-TRANSCRIBE - UNLIMITED SERVICE	173	\$6,244.01	\$0.00	\$6,244.0
Software Year 1	B00024	BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	173	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100126	AXON VR - TACTICAL BAG	7	\$706.30	\$0.00	\$706.3
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100390	AXON TASER 10 - HANDLE - YELLOW CLASS 3R	5	\$8,407.95	\$0.00	\$8,407.9
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100390	AXON TASER 10 - HANDLE - YELLOW CLASS 3R	173		\$0.00	
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100393	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE DUTY BLACK	173	\$290,915.07 \$20,237.54	\$0.00	\$290,915.0 \$20,237.5
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100393	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE DUTY BLACK	5	\$584.90	\$0.00	
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE BOTT BLACK	16	The state of the s	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	\$584.9
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100395	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	9	\$1,871.68	\$0.00	\$1,871.6
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100396	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE TRAINING FORFLE	30	\$1,052.82 \$3,509.40	\$0.00	\$1,052.8 \$3,509.4
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	3460		\$0.00	
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	1040	\$55,636.80	\$0.00	\$55,636.8
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100401	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - INERT	300	\$16,723.20	\$0.00	\$16,723.2
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100611	AXON TASER 10 - SAFARILAND HOLSTER - RH		\$219.00	\$0.00	\$219,0
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100623	AXON TASER - TRAINING - ENHANCED HALT SUIT V2	173	\$10,523.59		\$10,523
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100681	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM SENSOR ONLY	173	\$2,193.36	\$0.00	\$2,193.3
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100748	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - TASER 10	7	\$34,023.91	\$0.00	\$34,023.9
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	100832	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - HANDGUN VR19H	7	\$9,135,42	\$0.00	\$9,135.4
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	101122	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - HANDGON VR 19H AXON VR - HOLSTER - T10 SAFARILAND GREY - RH	5	\$9,723.98	\$0.00	\$9,723.9
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	101123	AXON VR - HOLSTER - T10 SAFARILAND GREY - LH	2	\$365.55	\$0.00	\$365.5
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	101294	AXON VR - HOLSTER - 110 SAFARILAND GRET - EN	7	\$146.22	\$0.00	\$146.2
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	101300	AXON VR - TABLET CASE	7	\$7,139,44	\$0.00	\$7,139.4
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	101386	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - PRO 2.0 4TB HDD STORAGE	- I	\$332.64	\$0.00	\$332.6
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	101391	The state of the s	4	\$1,754.68	\$0,00	\$1,754.6
AND REAL PROPERTY AND PERSONS ASSESSED.	101408	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - ELITE AI 2.0 44TB HDD STORAGE	1	\$3,655.62	\$0,00	\$3,655.6
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	20018	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - CAD	5	\$438.67	\$0.00	\$438.6
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL		\$402.10	\$0.00	\$402.1
ear 1 Upfront Hardware ear 1 Upfront Hardware	20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL	173	\$13,912.66	\$0,00	\$13,912.6
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	20378	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL	30 7	\$2,412.60	\$0.00	\$2,412.
SANATOR THE RESIDENCE OF SPINISHED AND AND THE TAXABLE PARTY.	22175	AXON VR - HEADSET, - HTC FOCUS 3		\$10,199.91	\$0.00	\$10,199.
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	38	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	57	\$1,418.73	\$0.00	\$1,418.
ear 1 Upfront Hardware		AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	57	\$1,418.73	\$0.00	\$1,418.
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	38	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.8
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	22177	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT STANDOFF NS	38	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.8
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	22178	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT CLOSE QUARTINS	38	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.8
ear 1 Upfront Hardware	22179	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - INERT STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	19	\$628.71	\$0.00	\$628.

Nov 2024						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Tota
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	22181	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - INERT CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	19	\$628.71	\$0.00	\$628.7
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY	2	\$64.20	\$0.00	\$64.2
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	2	\$17.22	\$0.00	\$17.2
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	71044	AXON SIGNAL - BATTERY - CR2430 SINGLE PACK	346	\$252.58	\$0.00	\$252.5
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	74200	AXON TASER - DOCK - SIX BAY PLUS CORE	2	\$2,470.20	\$0.00	\$2,470.2
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	80087	AXON TASER - TARGET - CONDUCTIVE PROFESSIONAL RUGGEDIZED	3	\$390.18	\$0.00	75.0
Year 1 Upfront Hardware	80090		3	*		\$390.1
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	100552	AXON TASER - TARGET FRAME - PROFESSIONAL 27.5 IN X 75 IN TRANSFER CREDIT - GOODS	3	\$195.15	\$0.00	\$195.1
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	100553		1	(\$23,769.85)	\$0.00	(\$23,769.85
The state of the s		TRANSFER CREDIT - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	\$50,746.30	\$0.00	\$50,746.3
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	101424	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - EXTENDED WARRANTY	4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	101424	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - EXTENDED WARRANTY	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	101424	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSCORE - EXTENDED WARRANTY	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Total	and the second			\$1,097,976.70	\$0.00	\$1,097,976.7
Dec 2024		E Book of the state of the state of the				
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Tota
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	101193	AXON TASER - ON DEMAND CERTIFICATION	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	101283	AXON RECORDS - DRAFT ONE - AI-ASSISTED REPORT WRITING	20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	20246	AXON TASER 7 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	19	\$0.00		
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE		The same and the same	\$0.00	\$0.0
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	20248	Company of the Compan	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Service and the service of the servi		AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	6	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	80395	AXON TASER 7 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	5	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	80396	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - DOCK SIX BAY T7/T10	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Total				\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Nov 2025						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Tota
Software Year 2	100105	AXON MY90 - PSO - SETUP	1	\$442.75	\$0.00	\$442.75
Software Year 2	100112	AXON AIR - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE - PILOT DATA	17	\$6,969.49	\$0.00	\$6,969.4
Software Year 2	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	173	\$0.00	\$0.00	The state of the s
Software Year 2	100579	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - CLASS 1	4		1000	\$0.0
Software Year 2	1005/9		4	\$5,652.13	\$0.00	\$5,652.1
	100583	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - CLASS 2	1	\$2,624,17	\$0.00	\$2,624.1
Software Year 2		AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - COPILOT FOR DJI AVATA	2	\$1,211.14	\$0.00	\$1,211.1
Software Year 2	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	1	\$302.78	\$0.00	\$302.7
Software Year 2	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	4	\$1,211.14	\$0.00	\$1,211.1
Software Year 2	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	2	\$605.57	\$0.00	\$605.5
Software Year 2	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	2	\$1,009.36	\$0.00	\$1,009.3
Software Year 2	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	1	\$504.68	\$0.00	\$504.6
Software Year 2	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	4	\$2,018.72	\$0.00	\$2,018.7
Software Year 2	100590	AXON MY90 - LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.0
Software Year 2	100751	AXON TASER 10 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	173	\$9,358.86	\$0.00	\$9,358.8
Software Year 2	100801	AXON RECORDS - OSP LICENSE	173	\$64,814.60	\$0.00	\$64,814.6
Software Year 2	101180	AXON TASER - DATA SCIENCE PROGRAM	173	\$1,599.39	\$0.00	\$1,599.3

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Software Year 2	101184	AXON INVESTIGATE - TRAINING - OPERATOR AND EXAMINER	12	\$664.11	\$0.00	\$664.11
Software Year 2	101193	AXON TASER - ON DEMAND CERTIFICATION	1	\$18.49	\$0.00	\$18.49
Software Year 2	101283	AXON RECORDS - DRAFT ONE - AI-ASSISTED REPORT WRITING	160	\$60,971.20	\$0.00	\$60,971.20
Software Year 2	101357	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSONE - BASIC LEVEL SAAS	1	\$40,029.01	\$0.00	\$40,029.01
Software Year 2	101421	AXON RESPOND - FUSUS SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATION	1	\$3,246,80	\$0.00	\$3,246.80
Software Year 2	11642	AXON INVESTIGATE - THIRD PARTY VIDEO SUPPORT	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.05
Software Year 2	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE, COM LICENSE	2	\$96.21	\$0.00	\$96.21
Software Year 2	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	173	\$8,322.40	\$0.00	\$8,322.40
Software Year 2	20370	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER	173	\$36,566.59	\$0.00	\$36,566.59
Software Year 2	73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.05
Software Year 2	73618	AXON COMMUNITY REQUEST	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.05
Software Year 2	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.05
Software Year 2	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	173	\$32,905.11	\$0.00	\$32,905.11
Software Year 2	73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.05
Software Year 2	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Software Year 2	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Software Year 2	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	19	\$6,248.72	\$0.00	\$6,248.72
Software Year 2	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	173	\$41,545.29	\$0.00	\$41,545.29
Software Year 2	73739	AXON PERFORMANCE - LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.05
Software Year 2	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	1	\$384.30	\$0.00	\$384.30
Software Year 2	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECON LICENSE - PRO	20	\$10,495.71	\$0.00	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE
Software Year 2	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO			\$0.00	\$10,495.7
Software Year 2	73840	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	173 20	\$35,856.99	\$0.00	\$35,856.99
Software Year 2	80400	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM EICENSE - BASIC  AXON EVIDENCE - FLEET VEHICLE LICENSE	58	\$3,936.19	\$0.00	\$3,936.19
Software Year 2	80401	AXON EVIDENCE - FLEET VEHICLE LICENSE  AXON FLEET 3 - ALPR LICENSE - 1 CAMERA	58	\$14,543.36	\$0.00	\$14,543.36
Software Year 2	80402	AXON RESPOND - LICENSE - FLEET 3	58	\$26,790.15	\$0.00	\$26,790.1
Software Year 2	80410	AXON RESPOND - LICENSE - FLEET 3  AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA UNLIMITED	116	\$10,902.75		\$10,902.7
Software Year 2	80410			\$24,743.66	\$0.00	\$24,743.66
	85760	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA UNLIMITED	3	\$697.61	\$0.00	\$697.6
Software Year 2		AXON AUTO-TRANSCRIBE - UNLIMITED SERVICE	173	\$6,544.91	\$0.00	\$6,544.9
Software Year 2	B00024	BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	173	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	520	\$8,361.60	\$0.00	\$8,361.60
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	1390	\$22,351.20	\$0.00	\$22,351.20
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	100704	AXON TASER 10 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	173	\$50,412.20	\$0.00	\$50,412.20
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	100704	AXON TASER 10 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	5	\$1,457.00	\$0.00	\$1,457.00
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	38	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.83
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	38	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.83
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA	178	\$119,468.26	\$0.00	\$119,468.2
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA	19	\$14,610.81	\$0.00	\$14,610.8
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	73313	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK SINGLE BAY	10	\$2,522.60	\$0.00	\$2,522.6
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	73689	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY	22	\$27,730.12	\$0.00	\$27,730.1
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	73689	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY	3	\$2,553.69	\$0.00	\$2,553.6
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	30	\$546.30	\$0.00	\$546.3
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	5	\$91.05	\$0.00	\$91.0
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	173	\$3,150.33	\$0.00	\$3,150.3
Year 2 Upfront Hardware	80396	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - DOCK SIX BAY T7/T10	2	\$542.94	\$0.00	\$542.94
Total				\$835,871.43	\$0.00	\$835,871.4

Page 16

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
oftware Year 3	100105	AXON MY90 - PSO - SETUP	1	\$442.75	\$0.00	\$442.75
oftware Year 3	100112	AXON AIR - EVIDENCE, COM LICENSE - PILOT DATA	17	\$6,969.49	\$0.00	\$6,969,49
oftware Year 3	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	173	\$0,969.49	AT THE REAL PROPERTY.	\$0.00
oftware Year 3	100579	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - CLASS 1	4		\$0.00	
Software Year 3	100580	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - CLASS 1	4	\$5,652.13	\$0.00	\$5,652.13
Software Year 3	100583		1	\$2,624.17	\$0.00	\$2,624.1
Software Year 3	100584	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - COPILOT FOR DJI AVATA	2	\$1,211.14	\$0.00	\$1,211.14
Software Year 3	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	2	\$605.57	\$0.00	\$605.5
		AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	4	\$1,211.14	\$0.00	\$1,211.1
Software Year 3	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	1	\$302.78	\$0.00	\$302.7
Software Year 3	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	1	\$504.68	\$0.00	\$504.6
Software Year 3	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	2	\$1,009.36	\$0.00	\$1,009.3
Software Year 3	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	4	\$2,018.72	\$0.00	\$2,018.7
Software Year 3	100590	AXON MY90 - LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.0
Software Year 3	100751	AXON TASER 10 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	173	\$9,358.86	\$0.00	\$9,358.8
Software Year 3	100801	AXON RECORDS - OSP LICENSE	173	\$64,814,60	\$0.00	\$64,814.6
Software Year 3	101180	AXON TASER - DATA SCIENCE PROGRAM	173	\$1,599.39	\$0.00	\$1,599.3
Software Year 3	101184	AXON INVESTIGATE - TRAINING - OPERATOR AND EXAMINER	12	\$664,11	\$0.00	\$664.1
Software Year 3	101193	AXON TASER - ON DEMAND CERTIFICATION	1	\$18.49	\$0.00	\$18.4
Software Year 3	101283	AXON RECORDS - DRAFT ONE - AI-ASSISTED REPORT WRITING	160	\$60,971.20	\$0.00	\$60,971.2
Software Year 3	101357	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSONE - BASIC LEVEL SAAS	1	\$40,029.00	\$0.00	\$40,029.0
Software Year 3	101421	AXON RESPOND - FUSUS SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATION	1	\$3,246.80	\$0.00	\$3,246.8
Software Year 3	11642	AXON INVESTIGATE - THIRD PARTY VIDEO SUPPORT	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.0
Software Year 3	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	2	\$96.21	\$0.00	\$96.2
Software Year 3	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE COM LICENSE	173	\$8,322.40	\$0.00	\$8,322.4
Software Year 3	20370	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER	173	\$36,566.59	\$0.00	\$36,566.5
Software Year 3	73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	
Software Year 3	73618	AXON COMMUNITY REQUEST	173		\$0.00	\$16,621.0
Software Year 3	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	173	\$16,621,05		\$16,621.0
Software Year 3	73680			\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.0
Software Year 3	73682	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	173	\$32,905.11	\$0.00	\$32,905.1
		AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	173	\$16,621,05	\$0.00	\$16,621.0
Software Year 3	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Software Year 3	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Software Year 3	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	19	\$6,248.72	\$0,00	\$6,248.7
Software Year 3	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	173	\$41,545.29	\$0.00	\$41,545,2
Software Year 3	73739	AXON PERFORMANCE - LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.0
Software Year 3	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	1	\$384.30	\$0.00	\$384.3
Software Year 3	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	173	\$35,856.99	\$0.00	\$35,856.9
Software Year 3	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	20	\$10,495.71	\$0.00	\$10,495.7
oftware Year 3	73840	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - BASIC	20	\$3,936.19	\$0.00	\$3,936.1
oftware Year 3	80400	AXON EVIDENCE - FLEET VEHICLE LICENSE	58	\$14,543.36	\$0.00	\$14,543.3
Software Year 3	80401	AXON FLEET 3 - ALPR LICENSE - 1 CAMERA	58	\$26,790.15	\$0.00	\$26,790.1
Software Year 3	80402	AXON RESPOND - LICENSE - FLEET 3	58	\$10,902.75	\$0.00	\$10,902.7
Software Year 3	80410	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA UNLIMITED	3	\$697.61	\$0.00	\$697.6
Software Year 3	80410	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA UNLIMITED	116	\$24,743.66	\$0.00	\$24,743.6
Software Year 3	85760	AXON AUTO-TRANSCRIBE - UNLIMITED SERVICE	173	\$6,544.91	\$0.00	\$6,544.9

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tov	Total
Software Year 3	B00024	BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM			Tax	Tota
Year 3 Upfront Hardware	100145		173	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
	100210	AXON FLEET - AIRGAIN ANT - 7-IN-1 WH 4LTE/5G 2WIFI 1GNSS	58	\$20,242.00	\$0.00	\$20,242.0
Year 3 Upfront Hardware	100210	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - TABLET	7	\$6,131.23	\$0.00	\$6,131.2
/ear 3 Upfront Hardware		AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	520	\$8,361.60	\$0.00	\$8,361.6
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	- Control of the Cont		1380	\$22,190.40	\$0.00	\$22,190.4
Year 3 Upfront Hardware	100738	AXON FLEET 3 - SIM INSERTION - VZW 4FF	58	\$870.00	\$0.00	\$870.0
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	101009	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - SIDEARM CONTROLLER	7	\$10,512.11	\$0.00	\$10,512.
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	101012	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - CONTROLLER	7	\$9,882.60	\$0.00	\$9,882.0
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	11630	THIRD PARTY PROVIDED HARDWARE	58	\$98,542.00	\$0.00	\$98,542.0
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	20373	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - HEADSET	7	\$11,035.64	\$0.00	\$11,035.6
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3,5-DEGREE) NS	38	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.8
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	38	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.8
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	22177	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT STANDOFF NS	38	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.8
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	22178	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT CLOSE QUART NS	38	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945,
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	72040	AXON FLEET - TAP REFRESH 1 - 2 CAMERA KIT	1	\$2,805.11	\$0.00	\$2,805.
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	72040	AXON FLEET - TAP REFRESH 1 - 2 CAMERA KIT	58	\$162,696.38	\$0.00	\$162,696.3
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	72042	AXON FLEET 3 - TAP REFRESH - INTERIOR CAMERA	3	\$1,701.00	\$0.00	\$1,701.
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	80385	AXON FLEET 3 - EXT WARRANTY - INTERIOR CAMERA	3	\$424.02	\$0.00	\$424.
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	80495	AXON FLEET 3 - EXT WARRANTY - 2 CAMERA KIT	58	\$32,369,22	\$0.00	\$32,369.
ear 3 Upfront Hardware	80495	AXON FLEET 3 - EXT WARRANTY - 2 CAMERA KIT	1	\$558.09	\$0.00	\$558.
otal				\$972,286.36	\$0.00	\$972,286.
Nov 2027 nvoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Tot
oftware Year 4	100105	AXON MY90 - PSO - SETUP	1	\$442.75	\$0.00	\$442.
Software Year 4	100112	AXON AIR - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE - PILOT DATA	17	\$6,969.49	\$0.00	\$6,969.
Software Year 4	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	173	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.
oftware Year 4	100579	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - CLASS 1	4	\$5,652.13	\$0.00	\$5,652.
Software Year 4	100580	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - CLASS 2	1	\$2,624,17	\$0.00	\$2,624.
Software Year 4	100583	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - COPILOT FOR DJI AVATA	2	\$1,211.14	\$0.00	\$1,211.
oftware Year 4	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	- 2	\$605.57	\$0.00	\$605.
oftware Year 4	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	1	\$302.78	\$0.00	\$302.
Software Year 4	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	4	\$1,211,14	\$0.00	\$1,211.
Software Year 4	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	- 1	\$504.68	\$0.00	\$504.
Software Year 4	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	4	\$2,018.72	\$0.00	\$2,018.
Software Year 4	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	2	\$1,009.36	\$0.00	\$1,009.
Software Year 4	100590	AXON MY90 - LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.
Software Year 4	100751	AXON TASER 10 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	173	\$9,358.86	\$0.00	\$9,358.
Software Year 4	100801	AXON RECORDS - OSP LICENSE	173	\$64,814,60	\$0.00	\$64,814.
Software Year 4	101180	AXON TASER - DATA SCIENCE PROGRAM	173	\$1,599.39	\$0.00	\$1,599.
Software Year 4	101184					3 1.471 (6)
oftware Year 4	101193	AXON INVESTIGATE - TRAINING - OPERATOR AND EXAMINER	12	\$664.11	\$0.00	\$664.
		AXON TASER - ON DEMAND CERTIFICATION	1	\$18.49	\$0.00	\$18.
Software Year 4	101283	AXON RECORDS - DRAFT ONE - AI-ASSISTED REPORT WRITING	160	\$60,971.20	\$0,00	\$60,971.
Software Year 4 Software Year 4	101357 101421	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSONE - BASIC LEVEL SAAS AXON RESPOND - FUSUS SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATION	1	\$40,029.00 \$3,246,80	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$40,029. \$3,246.

nvoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Software Year 4	11642	AXON INVESTIGATE - THIRD PARTY VIDEO SUPPORT	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.05
Software Year 4	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	2	\$96.21	\$0.00	\$96.21
Software Year 4	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	173	\$8,322.40	\$0.00	\$8,322.40
Software Year 4	20370	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER	173	\$36,566.59	\$0.00	\$36,566,59
Software Year 4	73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.05
Software Year 4	73618	AXON COMMUNITY REQUEST	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.05
Software Year 4	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.05
Software Year 4	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	173	\$32,905.11	\$0.00	\$32,905.11
Software Year 4	73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.05
Software Year 4	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Software Year 4	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Software Year 4	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	173	\$41,545.29	\$0.00	\$41,545.29
Software Year 4	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	19	\$6,248,72	\$0.00	\$6,248.72
Software Year 4	73739	AXON PERFORMANCE - LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.05
Software Year 4	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	20	\$10,495.71	\$0.00	\$10,495.71
Software Year 4	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	1	\$384.30	\$0.00	\$384.30
Software Year 4	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	173	\$35,856.99	\$0.00	\$35,856.99
Software Year 4	73840	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - BASIC	20	\$3,936.19	\$0.00	\$3,936.19
Software Year 4	80400	AXON EVIDENCE - FLEET VEHICLE LICENSE	58	\$14,543.36	\$0.00	\$14,543.36
Software Year 4	80401	AXON FLEET 3 - ALPR LICENSE - 1 CAMERA	58	\$26,790.15	\$0.00	\$26,790.1
Software Year 4	80402	AXON RESPOND - LICENSE - FLEET 3	58	\$10,902.75	\$0.00	\$10,902.75
Software Year 4	80410	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA UNLIMITED	116	\$24,743.66	\$0.00	\$24,743.66
Software Year 4	80410	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA UNLIMITED	3	\$697.61	\$0.00	\$697.61
Software Year 4	85760	AXON AUTO-TRANSCRIBE - UNLIMITED SERVICE	173	\$6,544.91	\$0.00	\$6,544.91
Software Year 4	B00024	BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	173	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4 Upfront Hardware	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	520	\$8,361.60	\$0.00	\$8.361.60
Year 4 Upfront Hardware	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	1390	\$22,351,20	\$0.00	\$22,351,20
Year 4 Upfront Hardware	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	38	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.82
Year 4 Upfront Hardware	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	38	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.82
Total				\$612,786.12	\$0.00	\$612,786.12
Nov 2028						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Tota
Software Year 5	100105	AXON MY90 - PSO - SETUP	1	\$442.75	\$0.00	\$442.7
Software Year 5	100112	AXON AIR - EVIDENCE, COM LICENSE - PILOT DATA	17	\$6,969.49	\$0.00	\$6,969.4
Software Year 5	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	173	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Software Year 5	100579	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - CLASS 1	4	\$5,652.13	\$0.00	\$5,652.1
Software Year 5	100580	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - CLASS 2	1	\$2,624,17	\$0.00	\$2,624.1
Software Year 5	100583	AXON AIR - UAS LICENSE - COPILOT FOR DJI AVATA	2	\$1,211.14	\$0.00	\$1,211.1
Software Year 5	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	4	\$1,211.14	\$0.00	\$1,211.1
Software Year 5	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	2	\$605.57	\$0.00	\$605.5
Software Year 5	100584	AXON AIR - ADVANCED STREAMING ADD-ON	1	\$302.78	\$0.00	\$302.7
Software Year 5	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	2	\$1,009.36	\$0.00	\$1,009.3
Software Year 5	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	1	\$504.68	\$0.00	\$504.6
Software Year 5	100586	AXON AIR - API INTEGRATIONS ADD-ON	4	\$2,018.72	\$0.00	\$2,018.7

nvoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Tota
Software Year 5	100751	AXON TASER 10 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	173	\$9,358.86	\$0,00	\$9,358.86
Software Year 5	100801	AXON RECORDS - OSP LICENSE	173	\$64,814,60	\$0.00	\$64,814.60
Software Year 5	101180	AXON TASER - DATA SCIENCE PROGRAM	173	\$1,599.39	\$0.00	\$1,599.39
Software Year 5	101184	AXON INVESTIGATE - TRAINING - OPERATOR AND EXAMINER	12	\$664.11	\$0.00	\$664.1
Software Year 5	101193	AXON TASER - ON DEMAND CERTIFICATION	1	\$18.49	\$0.00	\$18.4
Software Year 5	101283	AXON RECORDS - DRAFT ONE - AI-ASSISTED REPORT WRITING	160	\$60,971.20	\$0.00	\$60,971.2
Software Year 5	101357	AXON RESPOND - FUSUSONE - BASIC LEVEL SAAS	1	\$40,029.00	\$0.00	\$40,029.0
Software Year 5	101421	AXON RESPOND - FUSUS SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATION	1	\$3,246,80	\$0.00	\$3,246.8
Software Year 5	11642	AXON INVESTIGATE - THIRD PARTY VIDEO SUPPORT	173	\$16,621,05	\$0.00	\$16,621.0
Software Year 5	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE, COM LICENSE	173	\$8,322.40	\$0.00	\$8,322,4
Software Year 5	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE, COM LICENSE	2	\$96.21	\$0.00	\$96.2
Software Year 5	20370	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER	173	\$36,566,59	\$0.00	\$36,566.5
Software Year 5	73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.0
Software Year 5	73618	AXON COMMUNITY REQUEST	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.0
Software Year 5	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.0
Software Year 5	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	173	\$32,905.11	\$0.00	\$32,905.1
Software Year 5	73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.0
Software Year 5	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
Software Year 5	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0
oftware Year 5	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	173	\$41,545.29	\$0.00	\$41,545.2
oftware Year 5	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	19	\$6,248.72	\$0.00	\$6,248.7
Software Year 5	73739	AXON PERFORMANCE - LICENSE	173	\$16,621.05	\$0.00	\$16,621.0
Software Year 5	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	1	\$384,30	\$0.00	\$384.3
Software Year 5	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	20	\$10,495.71	\$0.00	\$10,495.7
Software Year 5	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	173	\$35,856.99	\$0.00	\$35,856.9
Software Year 5	73840	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - BASIC	20	\$3,936.19	\$0.00	\$3,936.
Software Year 5	80400	AXON EVIDENCE - FLEET VEHICLE LICENSE	58	\$14,543.36	\$0.00	\$14,543.3
Software Year 5	80401	AXON FLEET 3 - ALPR LICENSE - 1 CAMERA	58	\$26,790.15	\$0.00	\$26,790.1
Software Year 5	80402	AXON RESPOND - LICENSE - FLEET 3	58	\$10,902.75	\$0.00	\$10,902.
Software Year 5	80410	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA UNLIMITED	116	\$24,743.66	\$0.00	\$24,743.6
Software Year 5	80410	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA UNLIMITED	3	\$697,61	\$0.00	\$697.6
Software Year 5	85760	AXON AUTO-TRANSCRIBE - UNLIMITED SERVICE	173	\$6,544.91	\$0.00	
Software Year 5	B00024	BUNDLE - UNLIMITED PREMIUM	173		\$0.00	\$6,544.9
ear 5 Upfront Hardware	100197	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HTC FOCUS 3 HEADSET	7	\$0.00 \$1,662.64	\$0.00	\$0.0 \$1,662.6
ear 5 Upfront Hardware	100197		7			
	100399	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - TABLET AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE		\$875.21	\$0.00	\$875.2
ear 5 Upfront Hardware ear 5 Upfront Hardware	100399	- The Control of the	520	\$8,361.60	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$8,361.6
Control of the Contro	101007	AXON VASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	1380	\$22,190.40		\$22,190.4
ear 5 Upfront Hardware	101007	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - CONTROLLER	7	\$2,382.38	\$0.00	\$2,382.
ear 5 Upfront Hardware	22175	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HANDGUN CONTROLLER		\$2,535.33	\$0.00	\$2,535.
ear 5 Unfront Hardware	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	38	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.8
ear 5 Upfront Hardware	73310	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	38	\$945.82	\$0.00	\$945.8
ear 5 Upfront Hardware	73310	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA	178	\$125,324.46	\$0.00	\$125,324.
/ear 5 Upfront Hardware		AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA	19	\$15,326.92	\$0.00	\$15,326
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	73314 73688	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK SINGLE BAY	10	\$2,644.60	\$0.00	\$2,644.6
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	13000	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK MULTI BAY	3 22	\$2,681.07	\$0.00	\$2,681,0

Nov 2028						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	19	\$8,594.27	\$0.00	\$8,594.27
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	173	\$85,224.99	\$0.00	\$85,224.99
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	5	\$2,463.15	\$0.00	\$2,463.15
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	80465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	22	\$17,043,40	\$0.00	\$17,043.40
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	80465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	3	\$1,257.84	\$0.00	\$1,257.84
Year 5 Upfront Hardware	80466	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - SINGLE BAY DOCK	10	\$2,272.80	\$0.00	\$2,272.80
Total				\$912,027.86	\$0.00	\$912,027.86



## **MEMO**

DATE:

November 4, 2024

TO:

Anita Cothran – Director of Finance

FROM:

Ally Dobbins – Purchasing Manager (1)

SUBJECT: Award of Bid #20-25 for a Cooperative Annual Requirements Contract for Building Maintenance, Repair, and Operations Supplies and Equipment to Grainger through The Local Government Purchasing Cooperative ("BuyBoard") Contract #756-

24 pursuant to percentage discounts

Proposed Date of Award: November 11, 2024

I request permission to issue an annual requirements contract for building maintenance, repair, and operations supplies and equipment to Grainger pursuant to the percentage discounts specified in the contract.

The above referenced contract has been competitively bid through BuyBoard Contract #756-24. The contract is effective December 1, 2024 for a term of one (1) year with options to renew for up to two (2) additional one-year periods through November 30, 2027. The award of this contract allows the city to purchase supplies and equipment as the requirements and needs of the city arise on an annual basis and during any subsequent renewal period(s). Since the city is not obligated to pay for a minimum or maximum amount of supplies and equipment, payment will be rendered pursuant to the percentage discounts specified in the contract.

The City of Richardson is a member of BuyBoard through its existing interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 791.025 and Texas Local Government Code Section 271.102.

City staff estimates annual expenditures to be approximately \$100,000, and funding will be provided by each user department.

Concur:

**ATTACHMENTS** 



# **MEMO**

DATE:

November 1, 2024

TO:

Anita Cothran - Director of Finance

FROM:

Ally Dobbins – Purchasing Manager

SUBJECT: Award of Bid #21-25 for the cooperative purchase of Solid Waste Containers to Roll-offs USA in the amount of \$84,612 through The

Local Government Purchasing Cooperative ("BuyBoard") Contract

#686-22

Proposed Date of Award: November 11, 2024

I concur with the recommendation of Eric Robison - Director of Public Services, and request permission to issue a purchase order for forty (40) 8-yard frontload slant containers, twenty (20) 8-yard frontload high containers, three (3) 30-yard open top containers, and one (1) 40-yard open top container to Roll-offs USA in the amount of \$84,612, as provided in the attached quote.

The above referenced contract has been competitively bid through BuyBoard Contract #686-22. The City of Richardson is a member of BuyBoard through its existing interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 791.025 and Texas Local Government Code Section 271.102.

Funding is provided from Solid Waste Equipment C.O.s.

Concur:

Anita Cothrar

**ATTACHMENTS** 





To:

Ally Dobbins, Purchasing Manager

From:

Eric Robison, Director of Public Services



Date:

October 30, 2024

Subject:

Award of Cooperative Purchase of Solid Waste Containers to Roll-Offs USA through

**BuyBoard Contract Number 686-22** 

After review of the contract referenced above, we recommend awarding the purchase of Solid Waste Containers to Roll-Offs USA, pursuant to the rates specified in the BuyBoard Contract Number 686-22. This purchase includes:

Description	Total
8 Yard Frontload Slant (40)	\$ 40,635
8 Yard Frontload High (20)	\$ 21,290
30 Yard Open Tops (3)	\$ 16,335
40 Yard Open Tops (1)	\$ 6,352
	\$ 84,612

The cost of this purchase is \$84,612 with funding from the following account:

5810-60-73-755-000-604337

### Quote

ROLL-OFFS USA P.O. BOX 727 DURANT, OKLAHOMA 74702-0727 (580) 924-6355 Order Number: 0052565 Order Date: 10/30/2024

Salesperson: HOUS
Customer Number: RICCIT

Sold To:

CITY OF RICHARDSON Accounts Payable P.O. Box 830309 AP@COR.GOV Richardson, TX 75083-0309 Confirm To: Ship To:

CITY OF RICHARDSON ATTN: SERVICE CENTER 2001 EAST RENNER RD Richardson, TX 75081

EDWIN ROSAS 469-516-5893

Custome	er P.O.	Ship VIA ROT		F.O.B.	Terms NET 30		
Item Nun	nber	Unit	Ordered	Shipped	Back Order	Price	Amount
FSW8S	8YD FL SWEDGE SLA SN: TBD Bill Option 1 Option 8YD SLANT (S' COLOR: WARN	78 WARM WEDGE)	40.000 (Ship	0.000 whse: 000 pping \$1,635+	39,000 = \$4D,(	975.000	39,000.00
F8HPP	8YD FRONT LOAD HIG SN: TBD Bill Option 1 Option 8YD 2DR HIGH COLOR: WARM	78 WARM	20.000 BROWN (Ship	0.000 Whse: 000 Ping \$ 1,090+	0.000 20,200 = \$ <u>21,</u> 2	1,010.000 290)	20,200.00
RR30S	30YD STD RECT SN: TBD Bill Option 1 Option Bill Option 4 Option 30YD STD DUT COLOR: WARM	01 STD RE TY RECT	3.000 BROWN (SKI)	0.000 Whse: 000 PPING =\$ 1,639	0.000 54 14,700=\$ <u>1</u>	4,900.000 6,33 <u>5</u> )	14,700.00
RR40S	40YD STD RECT SN: TBD Bill Option 1 Option Bill Option 4 Option 40YD STD DUT COLOR: WARM	01 STD RE	1.000 BROWN SKi	0.000 Whse: 000 PPINS \$5454	0.000 - 5,807 = <u>\$ 6,3</u>		5,807.00

Continued

### Quote

**ROLL-OFFS USA** P.O. BOX 727 DURANT, OKLAHOMA 74702-0727 (580) 924-6355

Order Number: 0052565

Order Date: 10/30/2024

Salesperson: HOUS, Customer Number: RICCIT

Sold To:

CITY OF RICHARDSON Accounts Payable P.O. Box 830309 AP@COR.GOV Richardson, TX 75083-0309 Confirm To:

Ship To:

CITY OF RICHARDSON ATTN: SERVICE CENTER 2001 EAST RENNER RD Richardson, TX 75081

EDWIN ROSAS 469-516-5893

Customer P.O.

Ship VIA

ROT

F.O.B.

Terms

NET 30

Item Number

Shipped

**Back Order** 

Price

Amount

Unit Ordered

BUYBOARD CONTRACT PRICING **BUYBOARD CONTRACT 686-22** MATERIAL DISCOUNT INCLUDED. DISCOUNTED SHIPPING

CONTACT: EDWIN 469 -516 - 5893

FREIGHT - \$545 A LOAD @ 9 LOADS

\*\*\*\*\* QUOTE VALID FOR 60 DAYS \*\*\*\*\*

Net Order: Less Discount:

79,707.00 0.00 Freight: 4,905.00 0.00 Sales Tax:

**Order Total:** 

84,612.00 🗸



## **MEMO**

DATE:

November 4, 2024

TO:

Anita Cothran -Director of Finance

FROM:

Ally Dobbins – Purchasing Manager AD 186

SUBJECT: Award of Bid #22-25 for the Cooperative Purchase to Replace Batteries on the Fire Training to GTS Technology Solutions, Inc in the amount of \$51,756.50 through Texas Department of Information Resources ("DIR") Contract #s DIR-CPO-4751, DIR-CPO-4754 and

**DIR-CPO-5097** 

Proposed Date of Award: November 11, 2024

I concur with the recommendation of Wayne Corum – Director of Facilities and Fleet Services, and request permission to issue a purchase order to replace batteries on the Fire Training Center and Emergency Management uninterruptable protections system to GTS Technology Solutions, Inc in the amount of \$51,756.50, as provided in the attached quote.

The above referenced equipment has been competitively bid through DIR Contract # DIR-CPO-4751, DIR-CPO-4754 and DIR-CPO-5097. The City of Richardson is a member of DIR through its existing interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 791.025 and Texas Local Government Code Section 271.102.

Funding is provided from the Facilities Operating Budget.

anita Cothras

Concur:

**ATTACHMENTS** 





TO: Ally Dobbins, Purchasing Manager

THROUGH: Kent Pfeil, Chief Financial Officer

FROM: Wayne Corum, Director of Facilities and Fleet Services

SUBJECT: Request for permission to award a Contract to GTS Technology

Solutions Incorporated to replace batteries on the Fire Training Center and Emergency Management Uninterruptable Protection System

DATE: November 11, 2024

### **ACTION REQUESTED:**

Council to consider award of Contract to replace the batteries on the Fire Training Center and Emergency Management uninterruptable protection system to GTS Technology Solutions Incorporated under Contract DIR-CPO-4751, 4754 and 5097 in the amount of \$51,756.50.

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The existing uninterruptable protection system batteries have expired and need to be replaced at the Fire Training Center and Emergency Management building. Reliable backup power is critical to Police Department's Backup Dispatch and Emergency Management to ensure vital communications are maintained during power outages.

### **FUNDING:**

The Uninterruptable Protection System batteries will be funded from Facilities General Operating Funds, account number 0110-20-30-715-000-604399.



GTS Technology Solutions, Inc. 9211 Waterford Centre Blvd Suite 275 Austin, Texas 78758 Phone: 512.452.0651

### **QUOTE**

Quote Number:Q-03245Quoted Date:10/30/2024Expiration Date:11/29/2024Account Exec:Kelli PettyInside Sales Rep:Jacob Jiongojacob.jiongo@gts-ts.com

(512) 681-6281

Terms: NET 30

### **QUOTE FOR:**

City of Richardson

LINE	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATIONS	CONTRACT	QTY	PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	SYBT4	String of Certified OEM New SYBT4 Battery Modules		DIR-CPO-5097	11	\$ 2,167.50	\$ 23,842.50
2	WUPGMBRS7X2 4-MB-00	Scheduling Upgrade to 7X24 for MBRS		DIR-CPO-5097	1	\$ 910.00	\$ 910.00
3	WFULLDAYSTN DBYONBH	Full Day Technician Standby FOR (1) Technician		DIR-CPO-5097	1	\$ 5,092.75	\$ 5,092.75
4	WMPRS3-MP- 43	Modular Power Revitaliazation Service for (1) Symmetra PX 40kVA UPS System W/ (3) 10kW Power Modules		DIR-CPO-5097	1	\$ 19,353.75	\$ 19,353.75
5	WUPGMPRS7X2 4-MP-00	7X24 Scheduling Upgrade for (1) Revitalization Service		DIR-CPO-4751	1	\$ 942.50	\$ 942.50
6	SERVICES: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	GTS Project Management		DIR-CPO-4754	3	\$ 80.00	\$ 240.00
7	FREIGHT CHARGE	Freight Charge		NO CONTRACT	1	\$ 1,375.00	\$ 1,375.00

Prices do NOT include taxes, insurance, shipping, delivery, setup fees, or any cables or cabling services or material unless specifically listed above. If a customer requests expedited or special delivery, causes carrier delays or requests redelivery, customer will be responsible for any additional charges for these services directly billed by the carrier. All prices are subject to change without notice. Supply subject to availability. Dell maintains a strict zero-return policy. Therefore, purchases of incorrect quantity, specifications, items, or configurations are non-refundable and non-returnable. Please ensure that you have reviewed your quote thoroughly.

Sales Total: \$ 51,756.50



## QUOTE

Quote Number: Q-03245

Freight & Misc:	\$ 0.00
Tax Total:	\$ 0.00
Total (USD):	\$ 51,756.50



## **MEMO**

DATE:

November 1, 2024

TO:

Anita Cothran - Director of Finance

FROM:

Ally Dobbins – Purchasing Manager

SUBJECT: Award of Bid #23-25 for the Utility Relocation of Overhead Fiber

Lines to Spectrum Gulf Coast LLC in the not to exceed amount of

\$200,000

Proposed Date of Award: November 11, 2024

I concur with the recommendation of Nick Kohel - Director of Engineering & Capital Projects and request permission to issue a purchase order to Spectrum Gulf Coast, LLC in the not to exceed amount of \$200,000, which allows for unplanned expenses for the Utility Relocation of Overhead Fiber Lines for the relocation of Ms. Belle's house.

Spectrum Gulf Coast, LLC owns the fiber lines and the sole authorized company that can relocate them. These services are exempt from competitive bidding requirements as a sole source as authorized by Texas Local Government Code Section 252.022(c)(7).

Funding is from the General Special Projects Fund.

ta Othran

Concur:

Anita Cothran

**ATTACHMENTS** 





TO: Ally Dobbins, Purchasing Manager

THROUGH: Charles Goff, Assistant City Manager

FROM: Nick Kohel, P.E., Director of Engineering and Capital Projects

SUBJECT: Permission to Authorize Utility Relocation Agreement with Spectrum Gulf Coast,

LLC for Relocation of Overhead Fiber Lines

COUNCIL DATE: November 11, 2022

DATE: October 28, 2024

#### **ACTION REQUESTED:**

Council to consider authorizing Utility Relocation Agreement with Spectrum Gulf Coast, LLC (Spectrum) for the relocation of aerial lines, in an amount not to exceed \$200,000.00.

#### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On February 15, 2021, City Council authorized a contract to temporarily relocate the Hill-Robberson House, also known as the Belle House, to a vacant lot owned by the City of Richardson, adjacent to the Fire Training Facility on Lookout Drive. The relocation was requested by the owner of the former Owens Spring Creek Farm in accordance with the agreement allowing for the house to be moved there back in 1979. The City now plans to relocate the house to its permanent location just East of Huffhines Recreational Center near North St. Johns Drive.

The route to transport Belle House requires the relocation of Spectrum's overhead fiber lines at three locations to provide the vertical clearance necessary to safely transport the house. City staff negotiated the terms of the agreement by which Spectrum will be required to relocate their overhead fiber lines. Spectrum provided a cost estimate in the amount of \$162,185.52, to complete the work.

City staff recommends authorizing Utility Relocation Agreement with Spectrum Gulf Coast, LLC, in the amount not to exceed \$200,000.00 to account for any unplanned expenses.

#### **FUNDING:**

Funding is from Special Project Initiatives

#### SCHEDULE:

Construction is expected to start in Fall 2024, and be complete by Winter 2024

Attachments: Utility Relocation Agreement

Relocations Quotes (3)

Project Map



### 2022 RELOCATION PROJECT QUOTE

Origination Date: 11/5/2024
Start Date: Completion Date:

NODE:

Location Name:	NTX Dallas		Invoice #				
Activity Name:	Forced Relocation	_					
Project Name:	Project Name: Bella House Relocation		Job/ PRISM #:	5570861			
Line of Business	408 - Forced Relocations	Project Driver:	Replacement - Identified				
Project Type:	Forced Relocation	BW/Fiber Activity:	Other				
PA Type:	New	Existing Bandwidth:	N/A				
NO N		Category:	Forced Plant Relo				
Spectrum is notif Spectrum must be	Project Scope  Charter Spectrum will require 45-90 days to complete utility relocations once power is 100% complete and/or all the conduit is in place, if not being placed by Spectrum contractor, and Charter Spectrum is notified conduits are ready, regardless of the requestor's contractual obligations to their customer. All conduit placed by the requestor must be accepted by Spectrum Coordinator and Spectrum must be notified the conduit is ready before relocation can begin. Changes in design from the power company or the developer will result in a delay of completion of Spectrum's relocate.  Unless otherwise noted or agreed upon in advance, no relocation efforts will commence until the requestor has remitted payment in advance for said relocations upon invoicing.						

Total Labor \$ 123,838.89

Total Material \$ 38,346.63

GRAND TOTAL \$ 162,185.52

		Requested By:			Client Approved By:
	Name:	Chris McCauley		Name:	
APPROVALS	Title:	Construction Coordinator		Title:	
A	Phone:	817-542-4333	Date	Phone:	Date
	Signature:	Chris McCauley	11/5/2024	Signature:	